

# Module Handbook Chemical and Process Engineering Bachelor 2015 (Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.))

SPO 2015

Winter term 2023/24

Date: 19/09/2023

KIT DEPARTMENT OF CHEMICAL AND PROCESS ENGINEERING



## Table Of Contents

<b>1. General Information</b> .....	<b>6</b>
<b>2. Curriculum</b> .....	<b>8</b>
<b>3. Field of study structure</b> .....	<b>11</b>
3.1. Orientation Exam .....	11
3.2. Bachelor's Thesis .....	12
3.3. Fundamentals of Mathematics and Natural Sciences .....	12
3.4. Fundamentals of Scientific Engineering .....	12
3.5. Thermodynamics and Transport Processes .....	13
3.6. Fundamentals of Process Engineering .....	13
3.7. Mandatory Elective Courses .....	13
3.8. Laboratories .....	14
3.9. Specialization/ Project Work .....	15
3.10. Interdisciplinary Qualifications .....	16
3.11. Additional Examinations .....	16
3.12. Master's Transfer Account .....	17
<b>4. Modules</b> .....	<b>18</b>
4.1. Automation and Control Systems Engineering - M-CIWVT-106477 .....	18
4.2. Advanced Mathematics I - M-MATH-100280 .....	19
4.3. Advanced Mathematics II - M-MATH-100281 .....	20
4.4. Advanced Mathematics III - M-MATH-100282 .....	21
4.5. Air Pollution Control - M-CIWVT-106448 .....	22
4.6. Applied Apparatus Engineering - M-CIWVT-103297 .....	23
4.7. Basic Practical Course - M-CIWVT-106500 .....	24
4.8. Biotechnology - M-CIWVT-101143 .....	25
4.9. Catalysts for the Energy Transition - M-CIWVT-106030 .....	27
4.10. Chemical Process Engineering - M-CIWVT-101133 .....	28
4.11. Circular Economy - M-CIWVT-105995 .....	29
4.12. Computational Methods - M-CIWVT-101956 .....	30
4.13. Control Engineering and System Dynamics - M-CIWVT-106308 .....	31
4.14. Data-Driven Modeling with Python - M-CIWVT-106534 .....	32
4.15. Downstream Processing - M-CIWVT-105698 .....	33
4.16. Electrochemical Energy Technologies - M-ETIT-105690 .....	34
4.17. Elementary Physics - M-PHYS-100993 .....	35
4.18. Energy and Environmental Engineering - M-CIWVT-101145 .....	36
4.19. Energy Process Engineering - M-CIWVT-101136 .....	37
4.20. Engineering Mechanics: Dynamics - M-CIWVT-101128 .....	38
4.21. Engineering Mechanics: Statics and Strength of Materials - M-CIWVT-104006 .....	39
4.22. Enzyme Technology - M-CIWVT-105518 .....	40
4.23. Ethics and Global Material Cycles - M-CIWVT-101149 .....	41
4.24. Fluid dynamics - M-CIWVT-101131 .....	42
4.25. Food Biotechnology - M-CIWVT-101126 .....	43
4.26. Food Technology - M-CIWVT-101148 .....	45
4.27. Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer - M-CIWVT-101132 .....	46
4.28. Fundamentals of Refrigeration - M-CIWVT-104457 .....	47
4.29. Further Examinations - M-CIWVT-102011 .....	49
4.30. General and Inorganic Chemistry - M-CHEMBIO-101117 .....	50
4.31. Industrial Business Administration - M-WIWI-100528 .....	51
4.32. Industrial Microbiology - M-CIWVT-105517 .....	52
4.33. Industrial Organic Chemistry - M-CIWVT-101137 .....	53
4.34. Laboratory Course: Electrochemical Energy Technologies - M-ETIT-105703 .....	54
4.35. Material Science and Engineering - M-MACH-102567 .....	55
4.36. Mechanical Design A - M-MACH-106527 .....	57
4.37. Mechanical Design B-C - M-MACH-106528 .....	59
4.38. Mechanical Processing - M-CIWVT-101135 .....	61
4.39. Mechanical Separation Technology - M-CIWVT-101147 .....	62
4.40. Micro Process Engineering - M-CIWVT-101154 .....	63
4.41. Module Bachelor's Thesis - M-CIWVT-103204 .....	65

4.42. Organic Chemistry for Engineers - M-CHEMBIO-101115 .....	66
4.43. Orientation Exam - M-CIWVT-100874 .....	67
4.44. Practical Course in Organic Chemistry for Chemical Engineers - M-CHEMBIO-101116 .....	68
4.45. Process Development and Scale-up - M-CIWVT-101153 .....	69
4.46. Process Machines - M-CIWVT-101139 .....	71
4.47. Rheology and Product Design - M-CIWVT-101144 .....	72
4.48. Single Results - M-CIWVT-101992 .....	73
4.49. SmartMentoring - M-CIWVT-105848 .....	74
4.50. Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society - M-ZAK-106235 .....	75
4.51. Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development - M-ZAK-106099 .....	78
4.52. Thermal Process Engineering - M-CIWVT-101134 .....	81
4.53. Thermodynamics I - M-CIWVT-101129 .....	82
4.54. Thermodynamics II - M-CIWVT-101130 .....	83
4.55. Water Quality and Process Engineering of Water and Waste Water Treatment - M-CIWVT-101152 .....	84
4.56. Wildcard - M-CIWVT-106430 .....	86
<b>5. Courses.....</b>	<b>87</b>
5.1. Automation and Control Systems Engineering - Exam - T-CIWVT-113088 .....	87
5.2. Advanced Mathematics I - T-MATH-100275 .....	88
5.3. Advanced Mathematics II - T-MATH-100276 .....	89
5.4. Advanced Mathematics III - T-MATH-100277 .....	90
5.5. Air Pollution Control - T-CIWVT-113046 .....	91
5.6. Air Pollution Control - Project Work - T-CIWVT-113047 .....	92
5.7. Application of Numerics in Engineering - T-CIWVT-101876 .....	93
5.8. Applied Apparatus Engineering - T-CIWVT-106562 .....	94
5.9. Automation and Control Systems Engineering - Project Work - T-CIWVT-113089 .....	95
5.10. Bachelor's Thesis - T-CIWVT-106365 .....	96
5.11. Basics Module - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112653 .....	97
5.12. Basics Module - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-112345 .....	98
5.13. Biochemistry - T-CIWVT-111064 .....	99
5.14. Biopharmaceutical Purification Processes - T-CIWVT-106029 .....	100
5.15. Bioprocess Development - T-CIWVT-112766 .....	101
5.16. Bioprocess Engineering - T-CIWVT-110128 .....	102
5.17. Biotechnological Production - T-CIWVT-106030 .....	103
5.18. Biotechnology - T-CIWVT-103669 .....	104
5.19. Biotechnology - Seminar - T-CIWVT-113097 .....	105
5.20. Catalysts for the Energy Transition - T-CIWVT-112214 .....	106
5.21. Chemical Process Engineering - T-CIWVT-101884 .....	107
5.22. Circular Economy - Oral Exam - T-CIWVT-112172 .....	108
5.23. Circular Economy - Project Work - T-CIWVT-112173 .....	109
5.24. Computational Fluid Dynamics - T-CIWVT-106035 .....	110
5.25. Control Engineering and System Dynamics - T-CIWVT-112787 .....	111
5.26. Data-Driven Modeling with Python - T-CIWVT-113190 .....	112
5.27. Downstream Processing - T-CIWVT-101897 .....	113
5.28. Elective Module - Subject, Body, Individual: the Other Side of Sustainability - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-112349 .....	114
5.29. Elective Module - Sustainability Assessment of Technology - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-112348 .....	115
5.30. Elective Module - Sustainability in Culture, Economy and Society - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-112350 .....	116
5.31. Elective Module - Sustainable Cities and Neighbourhoods - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-112347 .....	117
5.32. Electrochemical Energy Technologies - T-ETIT-111352 .....	118
5.33. Elementary Physics - T-PHYS-101577 .....	119
5.34. Energy and Environmental Engineering - T-CIWVT-108254 .....	120
5.35. Energy and Environmental Engineering Project Work - T-CIWVT-103527 .....	121
5.36. Energy Process Engineering - T-CIWVT-101889 .....	122
5.37. Engineering Mechanics: Dynamics - T-CIWVT-106290 .....	123
5.38. Engineering Mechanics: Dynamics, Exam - T-CIWVT-101877 .....	124
5.39. Engineering Mechanics: Statics - T-CIWVT-111054 .....	125
5.40. Engineering Mechanics: Strength of Materials - T-CIWVT-111055 .....	126
5.41. Enzyme Technology - T-CIWVT-111074 .....	127
5.42. Ethics - T-CIWVT-112373 .....	128
5.43. Examination Material Science I & II - T-MACH-105148 .....	129

5.44. Exercises: Membrane Technologies - T-CIWVT-113235 .....	130
5.45. Exercises Process Development and Scale-up - T-CIWVT-111005 .....	131
5.46. Fluidynamics, Exam - T-CIWVT-101882 .....	132
5.47. Fluidynamics, Tutorial - T-CIWVT-101904 .....	133
5.48. Food Biotechnology - T-CIWVT-101898 .....	134
5.49. Food Biotechnology - Prerequisite - T-CIWVT-101899 .....	135
5.50. Food Technology - T-CIWVT-103528 .....	136
5.51. Food Technology Project Work - T-CIWVT-103529 .....	137
5.52. Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer - T-CIWVT-101883 .....	138
5.53. Fundamentals of Refrigeration, Oral Examination - T-CIWVT-109117 .....	139
5.54. Fundamentals of Refrigeration, Project Work - T-CIWVT-109118 .....	140
5.55. General and Inorganic Chemistry - T-CHEMBIO-101866 .....	141
5.56. Global Material Cycles - T-CIWVT-112372 .....	142
5.57. In-depth Module - Doing Culture - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112655 .....	143
5.58. In-depth Module - Global Cultures - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112658 .....	144
5.59. In-depth Module - Media & Aesthetics - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112656 .....	145
5.60. In-depth Module - Spheres of Life - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112657 .....	146
5.61. In-depth Module - Technology & Responsibility - Self Assignment BAK - T-ZAK-112654 .....	147
5.62. Industrial Business Administration - T-WIWI-100796 .....	148
5.63. Industrial Organic Chemistry - T-CIWVT-101890 .....	149
5.64. Initial Exam Process Technology and Plant Design - T-CIWVT-106149 .....	150
5.65. Internship - T-CIWVT-106036 .....	151
5.66. Introduction to Informatics and Algorithmic Mathematics - Exam - T-MATH-102250 .....	152
5.67. Kinetics and Catalysis - T-CIWVT-106032 .....	153
5.68. Laboratory Course: Electrochemical Energy Technologies - T-ETIT-111376 .....	154
5.69. Laboratory Work Process Machines - T-CIWVT-101903 .....	155
5.70. Laboratory Work: General Chemistry - T-CIWVT-113117 .....	156
5.71. Mechanical Design A - T-MACH-112984 .....	157
5.72. Mechanical Design A, Workshop - T-MACH-112981 .....	158
5.73. Mechanical Design B and C - T-MACH-112985 .....	159
5.74. Mechanical Design B, Workshop - T-MACH-112982 .....	160
5.75. Mechanical Design C, Workshop - T-MACH-112983 .....	161
5.76. Mechanical Processing - T-CIWVT-101886 .....	162
5.77. Mechanical Separation Technology Exam - T-CIWVT-103448 .....	163
5.78. Mechanical Separation Technology Project Work - T-CIWVT-103452 .....	164
5.79. Membrane Technologies in Water Treatment - T-CIWVT-113236 .....	165
5.80. Micro Process Engineering - T-CIWVT-103667 .....	166
5.81. Micro Process Engineering - T-CIWVT-103666 .....	167
5.82. Microbiology - T-CIWVT-111065 .....	168
5.83. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society - T-ZAK-112659 .....	169
5.84. Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development - T-ZAK-112351 .....	170
5.85. Organic Chemistry for Engineers - T-CHEMBIO-101865 .....	171
5.86. Particle Technology Exam - T-CIWVT-106028 .....	172
5.87. Physical Chemistry (Lab) - T-CHEMBIO-109179 .....	173
5.88. Physical Chemistry (Written Exam) - T-CHEMBIO-109178 .....	174
5.89. Practical Course in Organic Chemistry for Chemical Engineers - T-CHEMBIO-101868 .....	175
5.90. Practical Course Process Technology and Plant Design - T-CIWVT-106148 .....	176
5.91. Practical Course: Process Engineering - T-CIWVT-113118 .....	177
5.92. Practice Module - T-ZAK-112660 .....	178
5.93. Process Development and Scale-up - T-CIWVT-103530 .....	179
5.94. Process Development and Scale-up Project Work - T-CIWVT-103556 .....	180
5.95. Process Technology and Plant Design Written Exam - T-CIWVT-106150 .....	181
5.96. Rheology and Product Design - T-CIWVT-103522 .....	182
5.97. Rheology and Product Design Project Work - T-CIWVT-103524 .....	183
5.98. Selected Formulation Technologies - T-CIWVT-106037 .....	184
5.99. Seminar Biotechnological Production - T-CIWVT-108492 .....	185
5.100. SmartMentoring - Group Management - T-CIWVT-111761 .....	186
5.101. Specialisation Module - Self Assignment BeNe - T-ZAK-112346 .....	187
5.102. Thermal Process Engineering - T-CIWVT-101885 .....	188
5.103. Thermal Transport Processes - T-CIWVT-106034 .....	189

5.104. Thermodynamics I, Exam - T-CIWVT-101879 .....	190
5.105. Thermodynamics I, Tutorial - T-CIWVT-101878 .....	191
5.106. Thermodynamics II, Exam - T-CIWVT-101881 .....	192
5.107. Thermodynamics II, Tutorial - T-CIWVT-101880 .....	193
5.108. Thermodynamics III - T-CIWVT-106033 .....	194
5.109. Tutorial Advanced Mathematics I - T-MATH-100525 .....	195
5.110. Tutorial Advanced Mathematics II - T-MATH-100526 .....	196
5.111. Tutorial Advanced Mathematics III - T-MATH-100527 .....	197
5.112. Water Quality and Process Engineering of Water and Waste Water Treatment - T-CIWVT-103650 .....	198
5.113. Water Quality and Process Engineering of Water and Waste Water Treatment - T-CIWVT-103651 .....	199
<b>6. Studien und Prüfungsordnung (nichtamtliche Lesefassung) .....</b>	<b>200</b>

## 1 General Information

<b>Field of study</b>	<b>Chemical and Process Engineering</b>
<b>Faculty</b>	KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering
<b>Academic degree</b>	Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)
<b>Exam regulations</b>	Version 2015
<b>Regular termin</b>	6 Semester
<b>Credit points</b>	180
<b>Language</b>	German
<b>Grade scale</b>	Tenth grades
<b>Calculation scheme</b>	Weighted average by credits

### 1.1 Qualification Profile

The Bachelor's program provides knowledge on scientific fundamentals and methodical expertise in the area of Chemical and Process Engineering. The Bachelor degree qualifies students to enroll for a Master's program. Furthermore, it enables students to apply the acquired theoretical knowledge to a concrete professional field.

The compulsory program in the first and second year focuses on methodical and qualified fundamental knowledge of mathematics, natural sciences and engineering. This includes in particular the knowledge of heat and mass transfer and the most important unit operations in the field of thermal, chemical and mechanical process engineering. Graduates will be able to balance engineering processes appropriately.

The knowledge acquired in the first and second year is not only the basis for the third year of the Bachelor's program, but also for the following Master's studies. Mandatory elective courses in the third year of study offer the opportunity to gain in-depth knowledge in a specialist area for the first time. As part of the specialization, students will apply basic process engineering knowledge in a project work. In addition to technical aspects, working on a project in a team as well as preparing, interpreting and presenting the results are important parts of the specialization subject.

Within their Bachelor's thesis, students prove the ability to work on specialized problems in the field of chemical and process engineering independently and within a defined time frame using scientific methods.

Graduates are qualified to identify, abstract, and solve technical problems using the basic knowledge provided during the Bachelor's program. Furthermore, they can evaluate products and processes systematically as well as select and apply analyzing and simulation tools. They are able to combine theory and practice as well as to organize and implement projects independently. Graduates are able to collaborate with experts in other fields.

### 1.2 Exam Regulations (SPO: Studien- und Prüfungsordnung)

The legal basis for the study program and the examinations is the "Studien- und Prüfungsordnung des Karlsruher Instituts für Technologie (KIT) für den Bachelorstudiengang Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik" (Study and Examination Regulations of the Karlsruhe Institute of Technology (KIT) for the Bachelor Course of Studies in Chemical and Process Engineering) of 05 August 2015, amended on 24 February 2020. All references to the SPO in this module manual refer to the above-mentioned SPO.

The statute of 05 August 2015 including the amending statute can be found in the appendix of this module manual (only in German).

### 1.3 Contact

Dean of students	Prof. Dr.-Ing. Achim Dittler
Study affairs/ study counseling	Dr.-Ing. Barbara Freudig
Master Examination Board	Prof. Dr.-Ing. Achim Dittler
Examination office	Julia Hofer

Current information on degree programs and dates for information sessions can be found on the faculty web pages.

<http://www.ciw.kit.edu/english/studium.php>

### 1.4 Recognition of achievements according to § 19 SPO

A request for recognition of services which

- At another university
- Abroad
- Outside the higher education system

can be submitted to the Bachelor Examination Board within one semester. There, if necessary after consultation with the subject representative, it will be determined whether the performance is equivalent to a performance envisaged in the curriculum of the course of study and can be recognised. Achievements completed as part of a semester abroad can also be recognized at a later date.

For forms, please refer to the website of the KIT Faculty of Chemical and Process Engineering <https://www.ciw.kit.edu/bpa.php>

### 1.5 Additional achievements and interdisciplinary (soft skill) qualification

Additional credits and interdisciplinary qualifications cannot always be registered directly in the CAS system (e.g. some modules from another faculty). In any case, you must contact Julia Hofer before the examination.

Exception:

interdisciplinary qualification at the House of Competence (HoC) or Language Centre

If the Soft Skill Qualification is taken at the HoC or Language Centre, then no certificate of approval is required for an examination achievement, as the achievements are automatically posted in the CAS system under "unallocated credits".

If you want to credit a performance that is listed under " unallocated credits", you have submit a form to the Masters Examination Board.

For forms, please refer to the website of the KIT Faculty of Chemical and Process Engineering <https://www.ciw.kit.edu/bpa.php>

## 2 Curriculum Bachelor Chemical and Process Engineering

### 2.1 Semester overview

Semester CP	Fundamentals of Mathematics and Natural Sciences	Fundamentals of Scientific Engineering	Thermodynamics und Transport Processes	Fundamentals of Process Engineering	Lab Courses, Elective Courses, Thesis
1 33	Advanced Mathematics I (7)  General and Inorganic Chemistry (6)	Engineering Mechanics: Statics (5)  Mechanical Design (9)  Material Science and Engineering (4)			Laboratory I Part I (2)
2 31	Advanced Mathematics II (7)  Computational Methods (5)  Organic Chemistry (5)	Engineering Mechanics: Strength of Material (5)  Material Science and Engineering (5)			Basic Practical Course Part II (4)
3 30	Advanced Mathematics III (7)  Computational Methods – Lab (3)	Engineering Mechanics: Dynamics (5)	Thermodynamics I (7)		Advanced Practical Course (5)  Soft Skill Qualification (3)*
4 29			Thermodynamics II (7)  Heat and Mass Transfer (7)  Fluidynamics (5)  Control Engineering and System Dynamics (5)		Mandatory Elective Course I (5)*
5 32	Elementary Physics (7)			Chemical Process Engineering (6)  Thermal Process Engineering (6)  Mechanical Processing (6)	Mandatory Elective Course II (5)*  Specialization/ Project Work (2)**
6 25					Specialization/ Project Work (10)**  Soft Skill Qualification (3)*  Bachelor Thesis (12)

Numbers in brackets: Credit points (CP)

\* The distribution of the *Soft Skill Qualifications* and *Mandatory Elective Courses* over the semesters is a suggestion and can also be arranged differently depending on the modules selected.  
In the area of *Soft Skill Qualifications*, at least one of the modules *Industrial Business Administration* or *Ethics and Material Cycles* must be selected.

\*\* The *Specialization/ Project Work* lasts two semesters and always begins in the winter semester. A profile subject can be chosen from approx. 10 offers. The distribution of the workload between winter and summer semesters may differ for individual profile subjects.



## 2.2 Overview: Fields and Modules

Area	Module	Responsible	SWS	CP
47 CP Fundamentals of Mathematics and Natural Sciences	Advanced Mathematics I	Griesmeier	6	7
	Advanced Mathematics II	Griesmeier	6	7
	Advanced Mathematics III	Griesmeier	6	7
	Computational Methods	Zarzalís	3 + P	8
	General and Inorganic Chemistry	Ruben	5	6
	Organic Chemistry	Meier	4	5
	Elementary Physics	Pilawa	6	7
38 CP Fundamentals of Scientific Engineering	Engineering Mechanics: Statics and Strength of Material	Willenbacher	8	10
	Engineering Mechanics: Dynamics	Dittmeyer	4	5
	Material Science and Engineering	Schneider	8	9
	Mechanical Design A	Matthiesen/ Albers	8	9
	Control Engineering and System Dynamics	Meurer	4	5
26 CP Thermodynamics and Transport Processes	Thermodynamics I	Enders	5	7
	Thermodynamics II	Enders	5	7
	Fluidynamics	Nirschl	4	5
	Heat/ Mass Transfer	Wetzel	5	7
18 CP Fundamentals of Process Engineering	Mechanical Processing	Dittler	4	6
	Thermal Process Engineering	Kind	4	6
	Chemical Process Engineering	Wehinger	4	6
10 CP Mandatory Elective Courses	2 Elective Modules		4 each	5 each
11 CP Laboratories	Basic Practical Course	Horn, Sinanis	P	6
	<u>Either:</u> Process Machines <u>Or:</u> Practical Course in Organic Chemistry for Chemical Engineers	Gleiß Rapp	P	5
6 CP Soft Skill Qualifikations	2 Elective Modules		2 each	3 each
12 CP Specialization/ Project Work	1 Elective Module			12
12 LP	Bachelorarbeit			12
SUMME				180

CP: Credit Points (ECTS), SWS: weekly teaching hours

## 2.3 Lectures/ Exercises/ Laboratories

(Semester Overview, Attendance Time hours per week)

	1. Semester (WS)					2. Semester (SS)				
	V	Ü	P	CP	E	V	Ü	P	CP	E
Advanced Mathematics I and II	4	2	-	7	S+K	4	2	-	7	S+K
Computational Methods	-	-	-	-	-	2	1	P	5	K
Engineering Mechanics: Statics/ Strength of Material	2	2	-	5	-	2	2	-	5	K
General and Inorganic Chemistry (AAC)	3	2	-	6	K	-	-	-	-	-
Material Science and Engineering I and II	3	1	-	4	-	2	2	-	5	M
Mechanical Design A	4	2	-	9	S+K	-	-	-	-	-
Organic Chemistry for Engineers	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	5	K
Basic Lab Course	-	-	P	2	S	-	-	P	4	S
<i>Total credit points/ Number of graded exams</i>				33	3				31	5

	3. Semester (WS)					4. Semester (SS)				
	V	Ü	P	LP	E	V	Ü	P	LP	E
Advanced Mathematics III	4	2	-	7	S+K	-	-	-	-	-
Engineering Mechanics: Dynamics	2	2	-	5	S+K	-	-	-	-	-
Computational Methods	-	-	P	3	S	-	-	-	-	-
Control Engineering and System Dynamics	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	5	K
Fluidynamics	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	5	S+K
Technical Thermodynamics I and II	3	2	-	7	S+K	3	2	-	7	S+K
Fundamentals of Heat- and Mass Transfer	-	-	-	-	-	3	2	-	7	K
Mandatory Elective Courses	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	-	5	K
Lab (Chemistry or Process Engineering) 2 weeks Feb./March	-	-	P	5	S	-	-	-	-	-
Soft Skill Qualification	2	-	-	3	S	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Total credit points/ Number of graded exams</i>				30	3				31	5

	5. Semester (WS)					6. Semester (SS)				
	V	Ü	P	LP	E	V	Ü	P	LP	E
Chemical Process Engineering	2	2	-	6	K	-	-	-	-	-
Thermal Process Engineering	2	2	-	6	K	-	-	-	-	-
Mechanical Processing	2	2	-	6	K	-	-	-	-	-
Elementary Physics	4	2	-	7	K	-	-	-	-	-
Mandatory Elective Courses	4	2	-	5	K	-	-	-	-	-
Specialization/ Project Work	1	1	-	2	-	1	1	P	10	A+M
Soft Skill Qualification*					-	2	-	-	3	S
Bachelor Thesis	-	-	-	-	-	360 hrs			12	A
<i>Total credit points/ Number of graded exams</i>				32	5				25	3

WS: Wintersemester, SS: Sommersemester

V: Lecture; Ü: Exercise P: Practical/ Lab; CP: Credit Points E: Examination

K: Written exam, M: Oral Exam, A: Examination of another type/ thesis, S: Completed Coursework (ungraded)

### 3 Field of study structure

<b>Mandatory</b>	
<b>Orientation Exam</b> <i>This field will not influence the calculated grade of its parent.</i>	
<b>Bachelor's Thesis</b>	12 CR
<b>Fundamentals of Mathematics and Natural Sciences</b>	47 CR
<b>Fundamentals of Scientific Engineering</b>	38 CR
<b>Thermodynamics and Transport Processes</b>	26 CR
<b>Fundamentals of Process Engineering</b>	18 CR
<b>Mandatory Elective Courses</b>	10 CR
<b>Laboratories</b> <i>First usage possible from 10/1/2023.</i>	11 CR
<b>Specialization/ Project Work</b>	12 CR
<b>Interdisciplinary Qualifications</b>	6 CR
<b>Voluntary</b>	
<b>Additional Examinations</b> <i>This field will not influence the calculated grade of its parent.</i>	
<b>Master's Transfer Account</b> <i>This field will not influence the calculated grade of its parent.</i>	

#### 3.1 Orientation Exam

##### Election notes

As an orientation exam, the following partial achievements must be passed by the end of the third semester:

- Advanced Mathematics I
- General and Inorganic Chemistry

<b>Mandatory</b>	
M-CIWVT-100874	<b>Orientation Exam</b> 0 CR

## 3.2 Bachelor's Thesis

Credits

12

### Prerequisite:

The Bachelor thesis may only be started when the requirements (at least 120 LP) have been fulfilled.

### Procedure for registering the Bachelor's thesis

Registration for the Bachelor's thesis is handled by the Bachelor Examination Board:

- Registration before starting the thesis
- If possible, send documents to the Bachelor Examination Board via the Institute Secretariat.
- The Bachelor Examination Board requires the following documents no later than four weeks after the start of the work
  - Admission certificate <https://www.ciw.kit.edu/1838.php> filled out and signed
  - Copy of the assignment (signed by the person submitting the assignment)
- The Bachelor Examination Board will record and register the Bachelor thesis in the campus management system. The deadline for submission is also recorded by the Bachelor Examination Board.

### Submission of the Bachelor's thesis:

- The maximum processing time is four months. The submission deadline is recorded in the campus management system. The thesis must be handed in within the deadline.
- When submitting the Bachelor's thesis, students must declare that they have written the thesis independently and have not used any sources or aids other than those specified. The exact wording can be found in the study and examination regulations.
  - The following must be handed in 1 copy at the dean's office/at the Bachelor Examination Board.
  - Handing in at the supervisor after consultation
- The date of submission is the date of submission to the Bachelor Examination Board.

Mandatory		
M-CIWVT-103204	<a href="#">Module Bachelor's Thesis</a>	12 CR

## 3.3 Fundamentals of Mathematics and Natural Sciences

Credits

47

Mandatory		
M-MATH-100280	<a href="#">Advanced Mathematics I</a>	7 CR
M-MATH-100281	<a href="#">Advanced Mathematics II</a>	7 CR
M-MATH-100282	<a href="#">Advanced Mathematics III</a>	7 CR
M-CIWVT-101956	<a href="#">Computational Methods</a>	8 CR
M-CHEMBIO-101117	<a href="#">General and Inorganic Chemistry</a>	6 CR
M-CHEMBIO-101115	<a href="#">Organic Chemistry for Engineers</a>	5 CR
M-PHYS-100993	<a href="#">Elementary Physics</a>	7 CR

## 3.4 Fundamentals of Scientific Engineering

Credits

38

Mandatory		
M-CIWVT-101128	<a href="#">Engineering Mechanics: Dynamics</a>	5 CR
M-MACH-102567	<a href="#">Material Science and Engineering</a>	9 CR
M-MACH-106527	<a href="#">Mechanical Design A</a> <i>First usage possible from 10/1/2023.</i>	9 CR
M-CIWVT-106308	<a href="#">Control Engineering and System Dynamics</a> <i>First usage possible from 4/1/2023.</i>	5 CR
M-CIWVT-104006	<a href="#">Engineering Mechanics: Statics and Strength of Materials</a> <i>First usage possible from 10/1/2017.</i>	10 CR

### 3.5 Thermodynamics and Transport Processes

**Credits**  
26

Mandatory		
M-CIWVT-101129	Thermodynamics I	7 CR
M-CIWVT-101130	Thermodynamics II	7 CR
M-CIWVT-101131	Fluidynamics	5 CR
M-CIWVT-101132	Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer	7 CR

### 3.6 Fundamentals of Process Engineering

**Credits**  
18

Mandatory		
M-CIWVT-101135	Mechanical Processing	6 CR
M-CIWVT-101134	Thermal Process Engineering	6 CR
M-CIWVT-101133	Chemical Process Engineering	6 CR

### 3.7 Mandatory Elective Courses

**Credits**  
10

#### Election notes

In most cases, two modules totaling 10 ECTS are chosen (regardless of whether the modules are offered in the summer or winter term). For most optional subjects, participation is not recommended before the fourth semester.

Mandatory Elective Courses (Election: at least 10 credits)		
M-CIWVT-101126	Food Biotechnology	5 CR
M-CIWVT-101136	Energy Process Engineering	5 CR
M-CIWVT-101137	Industrial Organic Chemistry	5 CR
M-CIWVT-103297	Applied Apparatus Engineering	5 CR
M-CIWVT-105517	Industrial Microbiology <i>First usage possible between 10/1/2020 and 10/1/2020.</i>	5 CR
M-CIWVT-105518	Enzyme Technology <i>First usage possible between 10/1/2020 and 10/1/2020.</i>	5 CR
M-ETIT-105690	Electrochemical Energy Technologies <i>First usage possible from 4/1/2021.</i>	5 CR
M-CIWVT-105698	Downstream Processing <i>First usage possible from 4/1/2021.</i>	5 CR
M-ETIT-105703	Laboratory Course: Electrochemical Energy Technologies <i>First usage possible from 10/1/2021.</i>	5 CR
M-CIWVT-106030	Catalysts for the Energy Transition <i>First usage possible from 10/1/2022.</i>	5 CR
M-MACH-106528	Mechanical Design B-C <i>First usage possible from 10/1/2023.</i>	12 CR

## 3.8 Laboratories

Credits

11

### Note regarding usage

First usage possible from 10/1/2023.

Mandatory		
M-CIWVT-106500	Basic Practical Course	6 CR
Advanced Practical Course (Election: 1 item)		
M-CIWVT-101139	Process Machines	5 CR
M-CHEMBIO-101116	Practical Course in Organic Chemistry for Chemical Engineers	5 CR

### 3.9 Specialization/ Project Work

Credits

12

In the fifth semester the possibility of profile building exists for the first time. Eleven specialization subjects are available. The size and structure of these specialization subjects are similar. All specialization subjects extend over two semesters, start in the winter semester and end at the end of May at the latest. In the winter semester, lectures usually take place in which extended, subject-specific knowledge is imparted. Subsequently, research-related project work is carried out in small groups. Prerequisites for participation in the profile subjects are at least 60 ECTS and at least one successfully completed internship (e.g. general and inorganic chemistry, process engineering,...).

The learning control of specialization subjects consists of two parts which are listed in the description of the module description (e.g. oral examination and presentation of the project work). The specialization subject is only passed if both partial examinations are passed (evaluated with at least "sufficient"). A failed partial performance can only be repeated once. Dates for repeat exams will be agreed with the person responsible for the subject.

As the practical work is carried out in the laboratory, the number of participants in the individual specialization subjects is limited. The registration for the specialization subjects is usually possible in July. Within a registration period of two weeks, students have the opportunity to choose their preferred subject (at least one first and one second wish). After the registration deadline, the places will be allocated automatically, taking into account your wishes as far as possible.

Before the start of the registration period, an information event will be held on **22. June 2022** in which the individual subjects will be presented and the registration procedure explained.

The location and time of the information event will be published in good time on the faculty's and student council's homepages.

**The registration process is divided into two stages:**

**In July, the desired profile subjects can be selected via the following portal <https://portal.wiwi.kit.edu/>**

**After the allocation you can choose your specialization subject in the Study Portal, the choice is approved online by the faculty, afterwards the registration for the individual examinations is possible.**

#### Election regulations

Elections in this field require confirmation.

Specialization/ Project Work (Election: at least 12 credits)		
M-CIWVT-101144	<b>Rheology and Product Design</b> <i>First usage possible until 9/30/2024.</i>	12 CR
M-CIWVT-101145	<b>Energy and Environmental Engineering</b>	12 CR
M-CIWVT-101147	<b>Mechanical Separation Technology</b>	12 CR
M-CIWVT-101148	<b>Food Technology</b>	12 CR
M-CIWVT-106448	<b>Air Pollution Control</b> <i>First usage possible from 10/1/2023.</i>	12 CR
M-CIWVT-101143	<b>Biotechnology</b>	12 CR
M-CIWVT-101152	<b>Water Quality and Process Engineering of Water and Waste Water Treatment</b> <i>First usage possible until 9/30/2024.</i>	12 CR
M-CIWVT-101154	<b>Micro Process Engineering</b>	12 CR
M-CIWVT-101153	<b>Process Development and Scale-up</b>	12 CR
M-CIWVT-104457	<b>Fundamentals of Refrigeration</b>	12 CR
M-CIWVT-105995	<b>Circular Economy</b> <i>First usage possible from 10/1/2022.</i>	12 CR
M-CIWVT-106477	<b>Automation and Control Systems Engineering</b> <i>First usage possible from 10/1/2023.</i>	12 CR

### 3.10 Interdisciplinary Qualifications

Credits

6

A total of 6 LPs must be completed in the area of "soft skill qualifications" during the Bachelor's programme. Non-technical modules, such as modules from other subject areas, language courses or other courses offered by the House of Competence (HoC) or the Centre for Applied Cultural Studies and General Studies (ZaK), belong to interdisciplinary qualifications.

#### Election notes

3 of the 6 LPs are fixed: At least one of the following modules must be selected:

- Ethics and Global Material Cycles
- Industrial Business Administration

Modules in the range of 3 LP can be freely selected. The following can be done

- either both of the above mentioned modules
- or any modules of at least 3 LP (e.g. HoC or ZaK courses)

can be selected.

Soft Skill Qualifications (Election: at least 6 credits)		
M-CIWVT-101149	<a href="#">Ethics and Global Material Cycles</a>	3 CR
M-WIWI-100528	<a href="#">Industrial Business Administration</a>	3 CR
M-CIWVT-105848	<a href="#">SmartMentoring</a> <i>First usage possible from 10/1/2021.</i>	3 CR
M-CIWVT-106534	<a href="#">Data-Driven Modeling with Python</a> <i>First usage possible from 10/1/2023.</i>	3 CR

### 3.11 Additional Examinations

Additional Examinations (Election: at most 30 credits)		
M-CIWVT-102011	<a href="#">Further Examinations</a>	30 CR
M-CIWVT-106430	<a href="#">Wildcard</a>	5 CR
M-ZAK-106235	<a href="#">Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society</a>	22 CR
M-ZAK-106099	<a href="#">Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development</a>	19 CR



## 3.12 Master's Transfer Account

Students who have already earned at least 120 LP in their Bachelor's programme can earn credit points from a consecutive Master's programme at KIT up to a maximum of 30 LP.

Exams can be taken in the following subjects:

- Advanced Fundamentals
- Internship
- Soft Skill Qualifications

Further information on individual modules can be found in the module manual of the Master's program.

Within the first Master's semester, achievements can be taken over into the master program. Please contact the Master's Examination Board.

There is no obligation to transfer achievements from Master Transfer Account!

### Election notes

**Please note:** Upon successful completion of all studies and exams needed for the bachelor's degree, a control of success registered as a prior master's examination may only be passed as long as you are enrolled in the bachelor's program. You should not yet have been admitted to the master's program and the master's semester should not yet have started.

This means that as soon as your admission to the master's program has been expressed and the master's semester has started, your participation in the examination is the **first regular examination** attempt within the framework of your master's studies.

Master Transfer Account (Election: at most 30 credits)		
M-CIWVT-101992	<a href="#">Single Results</a>	30 CR

### Modelled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. You need to have earned at least 120 credits in the following fields:
  - Fundamentals of Scientific Engineering
  - Fundamentals of Mathematics and Natural Sciences
  - Laboratories
  - Specialization/ Project Work
  - Thermodynamics and Transport Processes
  - Interdisciplinary Qualifications
  - Fundamentals of Process Engineering
  - Mandatory Elective Courses

## 4 Modules

M

### 4.1 Module: Automation and Control Systems Engineering [M-CIWVT-106477]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Meurer  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [Specialization/ Project Work](#) (Usage from 10/1/2023)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
12	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	2 terms	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-CIWVT-113088	<a href="#">Automation and Control Systems Engineering - Exam</a>	6 CR	Meurer
T-CIWVT-113089	<a href="#">Automation and Control Systems Engineering - Project Work</a>	6 CR	Meurer

#### Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. You need to have earned at least 60 credits in your course of studies.

## M

## 4.2 Module: Advanced Mathematics I [M-MATH-100280]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Roland Griesmaier  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics  
**Part of:** Fundamentals of Mathematics and Natural Sciences

**Credits**  
7

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a tenth

**Duration**  
1 term

**Language**  
German

**Level**  
3

**Version**  
3

Mandatory			
T-MATH-100275	<b>Advanced Mathematics I</b>	7 CR	Arens, Griesmaier, Hettlich
T-MATH-100525	<b>Tutorial Advanced Mathematics I</b> <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	0 CR	Arens, Griesmaier, Hettlich

**Competence Certificate**

Learning assessment is carried by a written examination of length 120 minutes and by homework assignments (pre-requisite). A "pass" result on the pre-requisite is a requirement for registration for the corresponding written examination.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Competence Goal**

The students know the fundamentals of one-dimensional calculus. They can reliably use limits, functions, power series and integrals. They understand central concepts such as continuity, differentiability or integrability and they know important statements about these concepts. The students can follow the arguments leading to these statements as presented in the lectures and are able to independently prove simple assertions based on these statements.

**Content**

Fundamentals, sequences and convergence, functions and continuity, series, differential calculus of one real variable, integral calculus

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the grade of the written examination

**Workload****In class: 90 hours**

- lectures, tutorials and examinations

**Independent study: 120 hours**

- independent review of course material
- work on homework assignments
- preparation for written exams

**Literature**

will be announced in class.

**Base for**

Advanced Mathematics II

## M

**4.3 Module: Advanced Mathematics II [M-MATH-100281]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Roland Griesmaier  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics  
**Part of:** [Fundamentals of Mathematics and Natural Sciences](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
7	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	3	2

Mandatory			
T-MATH-100276	<a href="#">Advanced Mathematics II</a>	7 CR	Arens, Griesmaier, Hettlich
T-MATH-100526	<a href="#">Tutorial Advanced Mathematics II</a> <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	0 CR	Arens, Griesmaier, Hettlich

**Competence Certificate**

Learning assessment is carried by a written examination of length 120 minutes and by homework assignments (pre-requisite). A "pass" result on the pre-requisite is a requirement for registration for the corresponding written examination.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Competence Goal**

The students know about the fundamentals of linear algebra. They are able to use vectors, linear maps and matrices without problems. They have basic knowledge about Fourier series. The students also can theoretically and practically deal with initial value problems of ordinary differential equations. They can make use of classical solution techniques for linear differential equations.

**Content**

vector spaces, linear maps, eigenvalues, Fourier series, differential equations, Laplace transform

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the grade of the written examination.

**Workload****In class: 90 hours**

- lectures, tutorials and examinations

**Independent study: 120 hours**

- independent review of course material
- work on homework assignments
- preparation for written exams

**Recommendation**

The following modules should have been taken: Advanced Mathematics 1

**Literature**

will be announced in class.

**Base for**

Advanced Mathematics III

## M

## 4.4 Module: Advanced Mathematics III [M-MATH-100282]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Roland Griesmaier  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics  
**Part of:** Fundamentals of Mathematics and Natural Sciences

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
7	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	3	2

Mandatory			
T-MATH-100277	Advanced Mathematics III	7 CR	Arens, Griesmaier, Hettlich
T-MATH-100527	Tutorial Advanced Mathematics III <i>This item will not influence the grade calculation of this parent.</i>	0 CR	Arens, Griesmaier, Hettlich

**Competence Certificate**

Learning assessment is carried by a written examination of length 120 minutes and by homework assignments (pre-requisite). A "pass" result on the pre-requisite is a requirement for registration for the corresponding written examination.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Competence Goal**

The students know about differential calculus for vector-valued functions of several variables and about techniques of vector calculus such as the definition and application of differential operators, the computation of domain, line and surface integrals and important integral theorems. They have basic knowledge about partial differential equations and know basic facts from stochastics.

**Content**

Multidimensional calculus, domain integrals, vector calculus, partial differential equations, stochastics.

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the grade of the written examination.

**Workload****In class: 90 hours**

- lectures, tutorials and examinations

**Independent study: 120 hours**

- independent review of course material
- work on homework assignments
- preparation for written exams

**Recommendation**

The following modules should have been taken before: Advanced Mathematics I and II

**Literature**

will be announced in class.

## M

**4.5 Module: Air Pollution Control [M-CIWVT-106448]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Achim Dittler  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [Specialization/ Project Work](#) (Usage from 10/1/2023)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
12	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	2 terms	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-CIWVT-113046	<a href="#">Air Pollution Control</a>	7 CR	Dittler
T-CIWVT-113047	<a href="#">Air Pollution Control - Project Work</a>	5 CR	Dittler

**Competence Certificate**

The learning control consists of two partial achievements:

1. oral examination, duration 30 minutes
2. project work

**Prerequisites**

Participation requires

- minimum 60 ECTS
- minimum 1 lab course

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. You need to have earned at least 60 credits in your course of studies.

**Competence Goal**

Students understand transport behavior and methods of size distribution measurement of airborne fine particles in the context of environmental and nanotechnology. They are able to apply this knowledge to solve basic problems of particle technology in a team oriented approach.

**Content**

The classes provide a knowledge base of methods of particle dispersion, particle transport processes in gases, as well as methods for their characterization with applications in the environment and industrial product design. Practical experience related to these concepts is developed in a team based lab project.

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is calculated from the grades of the two partial achievements:  
 40 % project work, 60 % oral examination.

**Workload**

- Attendance time: 56 h (V+Ü) + 120 (project work) + 10 (Excursion)
- Self-Study: 24 h
- Oral examination: 140 h

**Literature**

Skriptum Gas-Partikel-Messtechnik

## M

**4.6 Module: Applied Apparatus Engineering [M-CIWVT-103297]**

**Responsible:** Dr. Martin Neuberger  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [Mandatory Elective Courses](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
5	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-CIWVT-106562	<a href="#">Applied Apparatus Engineering</a>	5 CR	Neuberger

**Competence Certificate**

Success Control is an written examination of 90 minutes duration according to § 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 1 SPO.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Competence Goal**

The students will be able to describe the necessary steps for concept, planning and calculation of a construction of a machine until the commissioning. This contains the choice and declaration of single components. The students will apply the principles of the machine design with respect to the requirements for different educts, products and processes.

Additionally to technical aspects, the students will learn about cost management, time management and quality management. The students will know the sequence of licensing and providing procedures.

**Content**

Project Management

Project time management, project cost management, work breakdown structure

Process of Machine Design

Product (requirements with respect to corrosion, purity, cleanness ...), process (manufacturing, pressure, temperature, ...), selection of materials and components (motors, pumps, vans, fittings), maintenance, repair, safety, manufacturing process (welding, brazing ...), transport, commissioning, performance test, approval ...

Procurement

Technical specification, call for tenders, contract design, claim management

Quality Management

Certification concerning ISO 9001:2015, quality planning, quality approval

e.g. welding process qualification, qualified welders ...

material qualification report, control of manufacturing and mounting, commissioning

**Workload**

Attendance time: 60 h

Self-study: 45 h

Exam preparation: 45 h

**Literature**

Walter Wagner: Planung im Anlagenbau; Vogel Business Media; Auflage: 3. Auflage (August 2009)

## M

## 4.7 Module: Basic Practical Course [M-CIWVT-106500]

**Responsible:** Dr. Gudrun Abbt-Braun  
Prof. Dr. Harald Horn  
Dr. Sokratis Sinanis

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering

**Part of:** [Laboratories \(mandatory\)](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	pass/fail	Each winter term	2 terms	German	3	1

Mandatory			
T-CIWVT-113117	<a href="#">Laboratory Work: General Chemistry</a>	2 CR	Abbt-Braun, Horn
T-CIWVT-113118	<a href="#">Practical Course: Process Engineering</a>	4 CR	Sinanis



## M

## 4.8 Module: Biotechnology [M-CIWVT-101143]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jürgen Hubbuch  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [Specialization/ Project Work](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
12	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	2 terms	German	4	3

Mandatory			
T-CIWVT-103669	<a href="#">Biotechnology</a>	9 CR	Perner-Nochta
T-CIWVT-113097	<a href="#">Biotechnology - Seminar</a>	3 CR	Perner-Nochta

**Competence Certificate**

The learning control consists of two partial achievements:

1. Seminar (presentation, hand-out)
2. practical work

**Prerequisites**

Participation requires

- minimum 60 ECTS
- minimum 1 lab course

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. You need to have earned at least 60 credits in your course of studies.

**Competence Goal**

Basic understanding of processes and process syntheses in biotechnological production

**proseminar „Biotechnology“:**

After successful completion of the seminar, the students are familiar with different fields of research in biotechnology and have gained initial experience in presenting and writing texts.

**Lecture „Management of scientific projects“ and exercises:**

The students are able to conduct literature research on their own, design own experiments, evaluate their own data, write own scientific texts. They can plan their own small project regarding time and finances required and prepare a project plan as well as present it. They are enabled to prepare a scientific poster and present it.

**Hands-on training:**

The students are able to do own scientific research and practical work in the field of biotechnology. They know how to analyse their own gained data and prepare a project report.

**Content****Proseminar Biotechnology:**

In this proseminar, texts such as publications and book articles from various application areas and research fields of biotechnology are discussed in depth. Texts on methods and their areas of application can also be used. Through careful reading, appropriate presentation (introduction, explanation, classification) as well as extensive discussion, the students should introduce each other to relevant areas of biotechnology.

**Lecture „Management of scientific projects“ and exercises:**

The lecture covers literature research, design of experiments, data evaluation, scientific writing and project management; in parts it is software-based and carried out in an electronic classroom.

Practical exercises cover literature research, preparation of a project plan, presentation of the project plan, preparation of a poster, presentation of the poster

**Hands-on training:**

Accomplishment of autonomous investigation and practical work in the field of biotechnology, preparation of a project report

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the CP-weighted average of the two partial achievements.

**Workload**

Proseminar Biotechnology (3 ECTS):

- Attendance time: 45 hrs
- Compulsory attendance for more than 80% of the lectures
- Preparation and wrap-up seminar: 15 hrs
- Self-study: 30 hrs

Management of scientific projects:

- Lectures and Exercises: 30 hrs
- Preparation and wrap-up lectures: 30 hrs
- Self-study: 30 hrs

Lab work:

- Lab: 80 h
- Preparation and wrap-up: 10 hrs

Project work:

- Lab: 10 h
- Preparation and wrap-up: 80 hrs

**Literature**

Will be announced.

## M

## 4.9 Module: Catalysts for the Energy Transition [M-CIWVT-106030]

**Responsible:** TT-Prof. Dr. Moritz Wolf  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [Mandatory Elective Courses](#) (Usage from 10/1/2022)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
5	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	English	4	1

Mandatory			
T-CIWVT-112214	<a href="#">Catalysts for the Energy Transition</a>	5 CR	Wolf

**Competence Certificate**

Learning control ist an oral exam, duration approx. 20 minutes.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Competence Goal**

The students are able to explain properties and basic relationships in catalysis, know the preparation methods of heterogeneous catalysts and are familiar with characterisation techniques and their interpretation. They understand the interlink between the macroscopic and microscopic structural properties and activity, selectivity and stability based on exemplary sustainable applications of heterogeneous catalysis for the energy transition.

**Content**

Lecture:

- Introduction to catalysis: classification, significance and terminology
- Aspects of the (global) energy transition
  - Renewable energy sources
  - Hydrogen economy: production, purification, storage and transportation
- Components, preparation, characterisation and deactivation of heterogeneous catalysts for the following application examples
  - Production and conversion of synthesis gas
  - Valorisation of carbon dioxide: (point) sources, Power-to-X, sustainable chemicals
  - Ammonia synthesis
  - Chemical hydrogen storage
- Literature studies on catalyst design
  - Structure-reactivity and structure-stability relations
  - Alternative catalyst concepts

Practice:

- Processing and interpretation of data from catalyst characterisation
- Use cases from inand science

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the grade of oral examination.

**Workload**

- Attendance time: Lectures and exercises 45 h
- Self-study: 50 h
- Exam preparation: 55 h

**Literature**

Announced in lectures/on slides.

Fundamentals:

- I. Chorkendorff, J. W. Niemantsverdriet, *Concepts of Modern Catalysis and Kinetics*, 2003, Wiley.
- G. Ertl (Ed.), *Handbook of Heterogeneous Catalysis*, 2008, Wiley.

## M

**4.10 Module: Chemical Process Engineering [M-CIWVT-101133]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Gregor D. Wehinger  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [Fundamentals of Process Engineering](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	3	2

Mandatory			
T-CIWVT-101884	<a href="#">Chemical Process Engineering</a>	6 CR	Wehinger

**Competence Certificate**

Learning control is a written examination lasting 120 minutes.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Competence Goal**

Students can analyse and design reactors for chemical and enzymatic-biochemical conversions in homogeneous phase. They are able to promote the formation of a certain desired product in multi-step reactions, when parallel and consecutive steps can yield further products. Furthermore, students can apply balances of energy to identify conditions of safe reactor operation when exo- and endothermic reactions are run.

**Content**

Application of mass and energy balances for the analysis and design of ideal reactors for single-phase conversions, and for the identification of optimum operation conditions.

**Module grade calculation**

grade of the written examination

**Workload**

- Attendance time: lectures and exercises: 60 h
- self-study: 60 h
- preparation of examination. 60 h

**Recommendation**

Courses of 1st - 4th semester

**Literature**

- Skript Chemische Verfahrenstechnik I, <https://ilias.studium.kit.edu>
- G.W. Roberts: Chemical Reactions and Chemical Reactors, Wiley VCH 2009
- O. Levenspiel: Chemical Reaction Engineering, John Wiley & Sons Inc. 1998

## M

**4.11 Module: Circular Economy [M-CIWVT-105995]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Dieter Stapf  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [Specialization/ Project Work](#) (Usage from 10/1/2022)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
12	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	2 terms	German	4	2

Mandatory			
T-CIWVT-112172	<a href="#">Circular Economy - Oral Exam</a>	8 CR	Stapf
T-CIWVT-112173	<a href="#">Circular Economy - Project Work</a>	4 CR	Stapf

**Competence Certificate**

The learning control consists of two partial achievements:

1. Oral exam on lectures, exercises and case studies, duration approx. 30 minutes.
2. Project work, examination of another type. The term paper and the presentation of the results are graded.

**Prerequisites**

Participation in the Specialization/ Project Work is only possible if the following achievements have been made:

- At least 60 credits
- At least one lab

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. You need to have earned at least 60 credits in your course of studies.

**Competence Goal**

The students understand important material systems and essential process steps of the provision and recycling of mineral and metallic raw materials and anthropogenic carbon. With the aim of closing cycles, they can use methods of process evaluation, such as analysis and assessment of process chains using efficiency indicators. To do this, students work on increasingly complex case studies in a team using scientific methods and finally apply these methods during project work.

**Content**

Introduction to transition in resources and technologies towards a sustainable circular economy. Knowledge acquisition in system analysis, in process efficiency assessment and in sustainability evaluation. Motivation for process engineering research and development in the field of sustainable raw material supply of a climate-neutral society:

- Material flow and process knowledge of the primary and the recycling industries
- Methodological knowledge (business management basics of relevance, material flow analysis, determination of performance indicators)
- Independent scientific work (application of knowledge, analysis, assessment) in case studies / as project work.

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the CP-weighted average of the two partial achievements.

**Workload**

Attendance time:

- Lectures and exercises: 45 h
- Project work: 80

Self-study:

- Wrap up lectures: 45 h
- Wrap up case studies: 60 h
- Preparation term paper and presentation: 40 h

Exam preparation: 90 h

## M

**4.12 Module: Computational Methods [M-CIWVT-101956]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Oliver Thomas Stein  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [Fundamentals of Mathematics and Natural Sciences](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Duration	Language	Level	Version
8	Grade to a tenth	2 terms	German	3	1

Mandatory			
T-MATH-102250	<a href="#">Introduction to Informatics and Algorithmic Mathematics - Exam</a>	5 CR	Dörfler, Krause
T-CIWVT-101876	<a href="#">Application of Numerics in Engineering</a>	3 CR	Stein

**Competence Certificate**

The learning control consists of two partial achievements:

1. written examination lasting 75 minutes.
2. oral examination lasting approx. 10 minutes.  
Students must have understood knowledge about the content of the task and its solution and be able to reproduce it in their own words.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Competence Goal**

Higher programming languages, design and description of algorithms, basic algorithms from mathematics and computer science, implementation of mathematical concepts on computers, modeling and simulation of scientific and technical problems.

Students are able to solve engineering problems applying numerical methods, to solve a problem within a fixed time-frame in a team and to show their results in a concluding presentation.

**Content**

The course offers the basics to advanced studies. Key concepts of the lectures are: structured program design, iteration, recursion, data structures (in particular: arrays), procedural programming with functions and methods, developing application-oriented programs. In computer labs, the mathematical concepts will be implemented.

Fundamentals to solve problems in process engineering by applying numerical methods.

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the grade of the written exam.

**Workload**

Lecture:

- attendance time: 60 h
- self-study: 90 h

practical work, programming:

- attendance time: 10 h
- self-study: 80 h

## M

**4.13 Module: Control Engineering and System Dynamics [M-CIWWT-106308]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Meurer  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [Fundamentals of Scientific Engineering](#) (Usage from 4/1/2023)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
5	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	3	1

Mandatory			
T-CIWWT-112787	<a href="#">Control Engineering and System Dynamics</a>	5 CR	Meurer

**Competence Certificate**

Learning control is a written exam, duration 120 minutes.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Competence Goal**

Provision of linear system theory and simple controls for technical systems to CIW and BIW engineers.

**Content**

Dynamic systems, Properties of important systems and modeling, Stability, Controller design, Estimation

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the grade of the written exam.

**Workload**

Attendance Time:

- Lectures: 30 hrs.
- Exercises 15 hrs.

Self-study:

- Preparation and wrap-up lectures sample course: 60 hrs.
- Exam preparation: 45 hrs.

**Literature**

- Meurer: Regelungstechnik und Systemdynamik, Vorlesungsskript.
- Aström, R. Murray: Feedback Systems, Princeton University Press, 2008.
- C.T. Chen: Linear System Theory and Design, Oxford Univ. Press, 1999.
- Lunze: Regelungstechnik I, Springer-Verlag, 2010.
- Lunze: Regelungstechnik II, Springer-Verlag, 2010.
- H. Unbehauen: Regelungstechnik I, Vieweg, 2005.

## M

## 4.14 Module: Data-Driven Modeling with Python [M-CIWVT-106534]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Frank Rhein  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [Interdisciplinary Qualifications](#) (Usage from 10/1/2023)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
3	pass/fail	Each winter term	1 term	German	3	1

Mandatory			
T-CIWVT-113190	<a href="#">Data-Driven Modeling with Python</a>	3 CR	Rhein



## M

**4.15 Module: Downstream Processing [M-CIWVT-105698]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jürgen Hubbuch  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [Mandatory Elective Courses](#) (Usage from 4/1/2021)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
5	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-CIWVT-101897	<a href="#">Downstream Processing</a>	5 CR	Hubbuch

**Competence Certificate**

Learning control is a written examination of 120 min duration.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Competence Goal**

The students are able to analyse, structure and formally describe problems in the field of downstream processing. The students are able to critically evaluate the different processes.

**Content**

The elcture series adresses fundamentals in biotechnological purification of bio-products and respective analytics.

**Module grade calculation**

Grade of the written examination.

**Workload**

- Lectures and exercises: 60 h
- Homework: 50 h
- preparation of examination: 40 h

**Recommendation**

Courses of 1st - 3rd semester

**Literature**

will be announced

**Base for**

Special subject Biotechnology

## M

## 4.16 Module: Electrochemical Energy Technologies [M-ETIT-105690]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Ulrike Krewer

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology

**Part of:** [Mandatory Elective Courses](#) (Usage from 4/1/2021)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
5	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	English	4	1

Mandatory			
T-ETIT-111352	<a href="#">Electrochemical Energy Technologies</a>	5 CR	Krewer

### Competence Certificate

Type of Examination: Written exam

Duration of Examination: 120 minutes

### Prerequisites

none

### Competence Goal

Students have well-grounded knowledge of electrochemical energy technologies for conversion and storage of electrical energy. They know the working principle of fuel cells, batteries and electrolyzers and their components. They understand the underlying electrochemical, electrical and physical processes, and the resulting loss processes as function of operation and cell design. Participation in the course puts them in a position to build cells and evaluate and understand their performance and operating behavior. Furthermore, they can select the appropriate electrochemical cell for a given application, analyse, interpret and operate it.

### Content

Lecture:

- Application and operating principle of fuel cells, batteries and electrolyzers
- Thermodynamics, potential and voltage of electrochemical cells
- Kinetics and electrochemical reactions
- Transport processes in electrochemical cells
- Composition and types of fuel cells and electrolyzers
- Composition and types of batteries
- Operation and characterization of electrochemical cells
- Electrochemical systems

Exercise:

- Application of the theory to batteries and fuel cells including example calculations.

### Module grade calculation

The module grade is the grade of the written exam.

### Workload

1. Attendance in lectures: 30 \* 45 Min. = 22,5 h
2. Attendance in exercises: 15 \* 45 Min. = 11,25 h
3. Preparation/follow-up of Vorlesungen und Übungen: 76,25 h (approx. 1,75 h per lecture/exercise)
4. Preparation of and attendance in examination: 40 h

In total: 150 h = 5 LP

## M

## 4.17 Module: Elementary Physics [M-PHYS-100993]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Ralph Engel

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Physics

**Part of:** [Fundamentals of Mathematics and Natural Sciences](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
7	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	3	1

Mandatory			
T-PHYS-101577	<a href="#">Elementary Physics</a>	7 CR	Klute

### Competence Certificate

See components of this module

### Prerequisites

The modules [Advanced Mathematics I](#) and [Advanced Mathematics II](#) have to be passed.

### Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module [M-MATH-100280 - Advanced Mathematics I](#) must have been passed.
2. The module [M-MATH-100281 - Advanced Mathematics II](#) must have been passed.

### Recommendation

Contents of *Engineering Mechanics: Dynamics*

## M

## 4.18 Module: Energy and Environmental Engineering [M-CIWVT-101145]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Reinhard Rauch  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Dimosthenis Trimis

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering

**Part of:** [Specialization/ Project Work](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
12	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	2 terms	German	4	4

Mandatory			
T-CIWVT-103527	<a href="#">Energy and Environmental Engineering Project Work</a>	4 CR	Rauch, Trimis
T-CIWVT-108254	<a href="#">Energy and Environmental Engineering</a>	8 CR	Rauch, Trimis

### Competence Certificate

The learning control consists of two partial achievements:

- Written examination, duration 120 minutes
- Examination of another type, project work

### Prerequisites

Participation requires

- minimum 60 ECTS
- minimum 1 lab course

### Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. You need to have earned at least 60 credits in your course of studies.

### Competence Goal

The students will be able to discuss, analyze and compare applications in energy engineering and environmental protection (primary/secondary means, efficiency, raw materials etc.).

### Content

Introduction into production of fuels (chemical energy carriers) from fossil and renewable sources and their use, prevention of formation of pollutants, removal of pollutants, review and selected examples, fundamentals and applications of high temperature energy conversion.

### Module grade calculation

The module grade is the CP-weighted average of the two partial achievements.

### Workload

Attendance time: 60 h

Excursions: 20 h

Self-Study: 90 h

Project work: 90 h

Exam preparation: 100 h

### Recommendation

Courses of 1st - 4 th semester

### Literature

lecture notes and specific literature indicated during lectures, additionally:

J. Warnatz, U. Maas, R.W. Dibble: Combustion, Springer Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg 1997

G. Schaub, T. Turek: Energy Flows, Material Cycles and Global Development, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2011

M. Crocker (Hrsg.): Thermochemical Conversion of Biomass to Liquid Fuels and Chemicals, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2010

E. Rebhan (Hrsg.): Energiehandbuch – Gewinnung, Wandlung und Nutzung von Energie, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2002

B. Elvers (Hrsg.): Handbook of Fuels, Wiley-VCH, Weinheim 2008

## M

**4.19 Module: Energy Process Engineering [M-CIWVT-101136]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Kolb  
Prof. Dr. Oliver Thomas Stein

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering

**Part of:** **Mandatory Elective Courses**

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
5	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-CIWVT-101889	<b>Energy Process Engineering</b>	5 CR	Kolb, Stein

**Competence Certificate**

Learning control is a written examination lasting 150 min.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Competence Goal**

Students learn to classify energy and the different appearances of energy, knowledge of the different energy sources and the national and global energy demand, knowledge and solution of simple tasks in energy conversion with different conversion methods

**Content**

Basics: Concepts, forms of appearance of energy, systems and balances

Process Engineering: Energy carriers, energy conversion, energy transportation and storage, decentral energy systems

Ecology / Economy / Policy

**Module grade calculation**

Grade of the written examination

**Workload**

lectures: 56 h

self-study: 50 h

preparation of examination: 44 h

**Recommendation**

Thermodynamik

**Literature**

- In der Vorlesung angegebene Literatur, zusätzlich:
- P. Stephan, K. Schaber, K. Stephan, F. Mayinger: Thermodynamik, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2006
- J. Warnatz, U. Maas, R.W. Dibble: Combustion, Spinger Verlag, Berlin, Heidelberg 1997
- G. Schaub, T. Turek: Energy Flows, Material Cycles and Global Development, Springer Verlag, Berlin 2011
- VDI-Gesellschaft Energietechnik (Hrsg.): Energietechnische Arbeitsmappe, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2000
- M. Crocker (Hrsg.): Thermochemical Conversion of Biomass to Liquid Fuels and Chemicals, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2010
- E. Rebhan (Hrsg.): Energiehandbuch – Gewinnung, Wandlung und Nutzung von Energie, Springer-Verlag, Berlin 2002
- B. Elvers (Hrsg.): Handbook of Fuels, Wiley-VCH, Weinheim 2008

## M

**4.20 Module: Engineering Mechanics: Dynamics [M-CIWVT-101128]**

**Responsible:** TT-Prof. Dr. Christoph Klahn  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [Fundamentals of Scientific Engineering](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
5	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	3	2

Mandatory			
T-CIWVT-101877	<a href="#">Engineering Mechanics: Dynamics, Exam</a>	5 CR	Klahn
T-CIWVT-106290	<a href="#">Engineering Mechanics: Dynamics</a>	0 CR	Klahn

**Competence Certificate**

The learning control consists of two partial achievements

1. Completed coursework/ prerequisite
2. a written examination lasting 120 minutes

**Prerequisites**

None

**Competence Goal**

Students possess basic knowledge in Engineering Mechanics/Dynamics, they are familiar with problem solving and able to use this knowledge for theoretical analysis and solution of practical engineering problems.

**Content**

Kinematics and dynamics of mass point;  
 Kinematics and dynamics of rigid body;  
 The principle of linear momentum, angular momentum, work and energy theorem;  
 Oscillation of the systems with one or more freedom degrees;  
 Relative movement of mass point;  
 Methods in analytical Mechanics, Lagrange equation;

**Module grade calculation**

grade of the written examination. Superior preliminary test can be credited according to §7,13 SPO.

**Workload**

lectures and exercises: 56 h  
 self study: 56 h  
 preparation for examination 40h

**Recommendation**

modules of 1. -2. semester.

**Literature**

- Gross/Ehlers/Wriggers/Schröder/Mülle: Formeln und Aufgaben zur Technischen Mechanik 3, 13. Auflage <https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-662-66190-1>
- Kühlnhorn/Silber: Technische Mechanik für Ingenieure, Hüthig 2000
- Hibbler: Dynamik, Pearson 2006, 10. Auflage
- Wriggers/Nackenhorst/Beuermann/Spiess/Löhnert: Technische Mechanik kompakt, Teubner 2006

## M

## 4.21 Module: Engineering Mechanics: Statics and Strength of Materials [M-CIWVT-104006]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Norbert Willenbacher  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** **Fundamentals of Scientific Engineering** (Usage from 10/1/2017)

Credits	Grading scale	Duration	Language	Level	Version
10	Grade to a tenth	2 terms	German	3	3

Mandatory			
T-CIWVT-111054	<b>Engineering Mechanics: Statics</b>	5 CR	Hochstein, Willenbacher
T-CIWVT-111055	<b>Engineering Mechanics: Strength of Materials</b>	5 CR	Hochstein, Willenbacher

### Competence Certificate

Learning Control is a written examination lasting 90 minutes.

### Prerequisites

None

### Content

forces and momentums, static balance, bearings, frameworks, tension/ elongagion in general (3D), internal force variables of beams, friction, principle of virtual work, tension/ elongation in rods, hypothesis of stablilgy, torsion, buckling

### Module grade calculation

The module grade ist the grade of the written exam.

### Workload

Attendance time: 120 h  
 Self-study: 120 h  
 Exam preparation: 60 h

### Literature

- ross/Hauger/Schnell/Schröder: Technische Mechanik  
 Bd. 1: Statik, Springer 2004, 8. Auflage;  
 Bd. 2: Elastostatik Springer (2002) 7. Auflage,
- Hibbeler:  
 Technische Mechanik 1- Statik, Pearson (2005), 10. Auflage;  
 Technische Mechanik 2 - Festigkeitslehre, Pearson (2006) 5. Auflage  
 Mechanics of Materials, Pearson (2004),
- Kühhorn/Silber: Technische Mechanik für Ingenieure, Hüthig (2000)
- Wriggers/Nackendorst/Beuermann/Spiess/Löhnert: Technische Mechanik kompakt, Teubner (2006)
- Müller/Ferber: Technische Mechanik für Ingenieure (mit CD-Rom), Fachbuchverlag Leipzig (2005)
- Richard/Sander: Technische Mechanik - Festigkeitslehre, Vieweg (2006)

## M

**4.22 Module: Enzyme Technology [M-CIWVT-105518]**

**Responsible:** PD Dr. Jens Rudat  
Prof. Dr. Christoph Sylдатk

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering

**Part of:** **Mandatory Elective Courses** (Usage between 10/1/2020 and 10/1/2020)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
5	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	2 terms	German	3	2

Mandatory			
T-CIWVT-111064	Biochemistry	3 CR	Rudat
T-CIWVT-111074	Enzyme Technology	3 CR	Sylдатk

**Competence Certificate**

Learning Control consists of:

- written examination biochemistry according to § 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 1 SPO.
- written examination enzyme technology according to § 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 1 SPO.

**Prerequisites**

None.

**Module grade calculation**

The grade of module ist the grade of written examination.

**Workload**

- Lectures: 60 h
- Homework: 40 h
- Exam Preparation: 50 h

**Literature**

- Voet/Voet/Pratt: "Lehrbuch der Biochemie" (Wiley-VCH)
- Koolman/Röhm Taschenatlas der Biochemie (Thieme)
- K.E. Jäger, A. Liese und C. Sylдатk: Einführung in die Enzymtechnologie (Hrsg.), Springer-Spektrum-Verlag (2018)



## M

## 4.23 Module: Ethics and Global Material Cycles [M-CIWVT-101149]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Reinhard Rauch  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [Interdisciplinary Qualifications](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
3	pass/fail	Each summer term	1 term	German	3	4

Mandatory			
T-CIWVT-112372	<a href="#">Global Material Cycles</a>	1 CR	Rauch
T-CIWVT-112373	<a href="#">Ethics</a>	2 CR	Hillerbrand

**Competence Certificate**

Examination consists of

1. Ethics: regular attendance at lectures and exercises; short presentation; written elaboration
2. Global Material Cycles: written examination (ungraded), duration 60 minutes.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Competence Goal**

Basic understanding of: Examples of global material cycles and effects caused by human societies, Important limitations for material and energy conversion by human societies (civilization, industrialization), Basic knowledge in engineering ethics, Competences in "handling" with ethical questions for engineers

**Content**

Bio-geosphere as environment for human life. selected examples of global material cycles. limits of man-made material and energy conversion. sustainability as term. priority rules for sustainability and for shaping the future. technology assessment, engineering codes. responsibility individual, collective, corporate

**Workload**

- lectures and exercises: 15 h
- homework: 45 h
- preparation of examination: 30 h

**Literature**

- I. v. d. Poel, L. Royackers: Ethics, Technology and Engineering: An Introduction, Wiley-Blackwell 2011
- H. Lenk, M. Maring: Natur-Umwelt-Ethik, LIT Verlag Münster 2003
- G. Schaub, Th. Turek: Energy Flows, Material Cycles, and Global Development - A Process Engineering Approach to the Earth System, Springer Verlag Berlin 2010

## M

## 4.24 Module: Fluidynamics [M-CIWVT-101131]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hermann Nirschl  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** Thermodynamics and Transport Processes

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
5	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	3	2

Mandatory			
T-CIWVT-101882	Fluidynamics, Exam	5 CR	Nirschl
T-CIWVT-101904	Fluidynamics, Tutorial	0 CR	Nirschl

**Competence Certificate**

Learning control consists of:

1. written exam of 120 minutes duration according to § 4 (2) SPO.
2. Non-graded precondition for participation according to § 4 (3) SPO:  
 either 4 of 5 compulsory exercises have to be approved  
 or a group presentation has to be given during the lecture

**Prerequisites**

none

**Competence Goal**

The students have the ability to analyse, to structure and to describe problems in fluid dynamics. They also can use the specific methods for the calculation of specific flows with the studied tools. Besides they are able to discuss the different procedures critically.

**Content**

Fundamentals of fluid dynamics: hydro static, aerostatik, compressible and incompressible flows, turbulent flows, Navier-Stokes equations, boundary layer theory

**Module grade calculation**

grade of the written examination

**Workload**

lecture 2 SWH, exercises 2 SWH: 56 h

self-study: 56 h

preparation of examination: 56 h

**Recommendation**

Courses of 1st - 3rd semester

**Literature**

Nirschl, Zarzalis: Skriptum Fluidmechanik

Zierep: Grundzüge der Strömungslehre, Teubner 2008

Prandtl: Führer durch die Strömungslehre, Teubner 2008

## M

**4.25 Module: Food Biotechnology [M-CIWVT-101126]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Heike Karbstein  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [Mandatory Elective Courses](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
5	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	3	1

Mandatory			
T-CIWVT-101898	<a href="#">Food Biotechnology</a>	5 CR	Karbstein
T-CIWVT-101899	<a href="#">Food Biotechnology - Prerequisite</a>	0 CR	Karbstein

**Competence Certificate**

The Module comprises two learning controls:

1. written examination, duration 120 minutes
2. non-graded precondition for the admission to the examination: Ilias-Test

**Prerequisites**

None

**Competence Goal**

The students will know about basics to secure food (and life science product) safety.

**Content**

The students will learn about microorganisms being important for food safety and biotechnological food production. Based on some historical products student will learn modern process technology. Technologies to secure food (and life science product safety) will be taught. Using actual case studies students will learn how food process engineers work. Process and product design will be rehearsed and practised in exercises and commented students' presentations.

**Module grade calculation**

grade of the written examination.

**Workload**

Attendance time/ lectures and exercises:

- 30 hrs self-study using the materials provided in ILIAS.
- 30 hrs lectures and exercises: discussion of the independently prepared learning content

Selbststudium:

- 50 hrs wrap-up of lectures and exercises
- 40 hrs exam preparation

**Recommendation**

Independent preparation of the classroom sessions using material in the ILIAS course (videos, worksheets, sample assignments) is essential for participation.

**Literature**

- Lebensmittelmikrobiologie (J. Krämer, UTB Ulmer)
- Lebensmittelbiotechnologie (Heinz Rutloff, Akademie Verlag)
- Lebensmittelverfahrenstechnik, Teil A (Schuchmann, Wiley)
- Lebensmittelbiotechnologie: eine Einführung (P. Czermak, GIT)
- Lebensmittelbiotechnologie (R. Heiss, Springer)
- Lexikon der Lebensmitteltechnologie (B. Kunz, Springer)
- Taschenatlas der Biotechnologie und Gentechnik (Rolf D. Schmid, Wiley)
- Mikroorganismen in Lebensmitteln (H. Keweloh, Pfanneberg)
- Mikrobiologie der Lebensmittel (G. Müller, H. Weber, Behr's)
- Grundzüge der Lebensmitteltechnik (H.-D. Tscheuschner, Behr's)
- Vorlesungsfolien, Skripte mit Übungsfragen, Vorlesungsvideos (ILIAS), FAQ zum Vorlesungsstoff und bereit gestellten Materialien (MS Teams)

**Base for**

special subject food technology

## M

**4.26 Module: Food Technology [M-CIWVT-101148]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Heike Karbstein  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [Specialization/ Project Work](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Duration	Language	Level	Version
12	Grade to a tenth	2 terms	German	4	4

Mandatory			
T-CIWVT-103528	<a href="#">Food Technology</a>	5 CR	Karbstein
T-CIWVT-103529	<a href="#">Food Technology Project Work</a>	7 CR	Karbstein

**Competence Certificate**

The learning control consists of two partial achievements:

1. Written examination, duration 60 minutes
2. Project work (presentation and report of results)

**Prerequisites**

Participation requires

- minimum 60 ECTS
- minimum 1 lab course

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. You need to have earned at least 60 credits in your course of studies.

**Competence Goal**

The students are able to design and evaluate simple food products. They learned to define, focus and solve tasks milestone-oriented as an interdisciplinary team. They gained in depth insight in the influence of recipe and process parameters on food quality parameters using a selected product produced on pilot scale. They will be able to present targets and results of their team project in a clear, conceptual and comprehensible manner.

**Content**

Lecture: Basic introduction to the design and quality assurance of selected foods;  
 project work (team work): definition, production and evaluation of selected products as a team; presentation and defense of the project and its results incl. degustation in a bigger group;  
 field trip to industrial production plants

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the CP-weighted average of the two partial achievements.

**Workload**

- Attendance time: 115 hrs  
(lecture 1 SWS, exercises 1 SWS, project work 5 SWS)
- self study: 185 hrs  
(project design, project meetings, research on project work, lab, preparation and wrap-up)
- exam preparation: 60 hrs

**Literature**

Will be offered within the lecture, depending on products available

## M

**4.27 Module: Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer [M-CIWVT-101132]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Wilhelm Schabel  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Wetzel

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering

**Part of:** **Thermodynamics and Transport Processes**

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
7	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	3	1

Mandatory			
T-CIWVT-101883	<b>Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer</b>	7 CR	Schabel, Wetzel

**Competence Certificate**

Success control is a written examination, duration 180 minutes according to § 4 Abs. 2 SPO.

**Prerequisites**

none

**Competence Goal**

Elaborating the fundamental physics and laws of heat and mass transfer and at the provision of knowledge about of the methodological tools required for solving engineering tasks in these fields.

**Content**

Heat Transfer: Definitions - System, balances and conservation equations, kinetics of heat transfer, heat conduction, heat radiation, heat transfer between solids and moving fluids, dimensionless numbers.

Mass Transfer: Kinetics of mass transfer, equilibrium, diffusion and mass flow, Knudsen- and multi-component diffusion, Lewis analogy of heat and mass transfer.

**Module grade calculation**

Grade of the written examination

**Workload**

lecture: 75 h

self-study: 55 h

preparation of examination: 80 h

**Recommendation**

Courses of 1st - 3rd semester, especially fundamentals of thermodynamics.

**Literature**

v. Boeckh, Wetzel: Wärmeübertragung, Springer 2009

Schabel: Stoffübertragung I, Skript

## M

## 4.28 Module: Fundamentals of Refrigeration [M-CIWVT-104457]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Steffen Grohmann  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [Specialization/ Project Work](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
12	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	2 terms	German	3	4

Mandatory			
T-CIWVT-109117	<a href="#">Fundamentals of Refrigeration, Oral Examination</a>	6 CR	Grohmann
T-CIWVT-109118	<a href="#">Fundamentals of Refrigeration, Project Work</a>	6 CR	Grohmann

**Competence Certificate**

The learning control consists of two partial achievements:

1. Project work/ presentation, examination of another type
2. Oral exam of about 30 minutes duration

The project work is a prerequisite for the oral examination.

**Prerequisites**

Participation requires

- minimum 60 ECTS
- minimum 1 lab course

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. You need to have earned at least 60 credits in your course of studies.

**Competence Goal**

Students are able to explain and apply the fundamentals of refrigeration to various refrigeration technologies. They are able to describe properties of refrigerants and working fluids, and to assess their environmental impact based in different criteria. The students can develop concepts of refrigeration and heat pump processes using phase diagrams and fluid property models, and they are able to explore the energy consumption based on first and second law analyses. They are able to design various circuit configurations, to dimension and select refrigeration compressors and heat exchangers, and to design suitable control systems.

**Content**

Introduction to the fundamentals of refrigeration, phase diagrams, energy transformation based on first and second law analyses, refrigerants and working fluids including their environmental impact, design of common refrigeration and heat pump processes, major circuit components and process control.

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the CP-weighted average of the two partial achievements.

**Workload**

Attendance time: Lecture 2 SWS, Exercises 1 SWS: 45 h

Self-Study: 60 h

Exam Preparation: 75 h

Project work including presentation: 180 h

**Recommendation**

None

**Literature**

- Jungnickel, H., Agsten, R. und Kraus, W.E., 3. Auflage (1990), Verlag Technik GmbH, Berlin
- v. Cube, H.L. (Hrsg.), Lehrbuch der Kältetechnik Band 1 und 2, 4. Auflage (1997), C.F. Müller, Heidelberg
- Gosney, W.B., Principles of Refrigeration, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, 1982
- Berliner, P., Kältetechnik Vogel-Verlag, Würzburg (1986 und frühere)
- Kältemaschinenregeln, Deutscher Kälte- und Klimatechnischer Verein (DKV) (Herausgeber)
- DKV-Arbeitsblätter für die Wärme- und Kältetechnik in: C.F. Müller Verlag, Hüthig Gruppe, Heidelberg, wird jeweils aktualisiert (Sept. 2008)



## M

**4.29 Module: Further Examinations [M-CIWVT-102011]**

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering

**Part of:** [Additional Examinations](#)

<b>Credits</b> 30	<b>Grading scale</b> pass/fail	<b>Recurrence</b> Each term	<b>Duration</b> 1 term	<b>Language</b> German	<b>Level</b> 3	<b>Version</b> 1
----------------------	-----------------------------------	--------------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	-------------------	---------------------

**Prerequisites**

None

## M

## 4.30 Module: General and Inorganic Chemistry [M-CHEMBIO-101117]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Mario Ruben  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemistry and Biosciences  
**Part of:** [Fundamentals of Mathematics and Natural Sciences](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	3	1

Mandatory			
T-CHEMBIO-101866	<a href="#">General and Inorganic Chemistry</a>	6 CR	Ruben

**Competence Certificate**

graded: written examination (150 min)

**Prerequisites**

none

**Competence Goal**

The students get a basic understanding of the inorganic chemistry. With the knowledge of the periodic table of the elements and basic knowledge of the chemical bond the students are able to describe different compounds and to estimate different reactivities.

**Content**

Structure of the matter, nuclear models, periodic table of the elements. The chemical bond. Structure of Metals, ion crystals, covalent bonds, metal complexes. Chemical reactions, chemical equilibrium, law of mass action, solubility product. Acids and bases, redox reactions

**Module grade calculation**

grade of the written examination

**Workload**

Lectures and exercises: 56h

Homework and preparation of examination: 94h

**Literature**

Mortimer, Müller (aktuelle Auflage): Chemie, Thieme Verlag

Riedel (aktuelle Auflage): Moderne Anorganische Chemie, de Gruyter Verlag

Holleman, Wieberg (aktuelle Auflage): Lehrbuch der Anorganischen Chemie, de Gruyter Verlag

M. Binnewies, M. Jäckel, H. Willner, G. Rayner-Canham: Allgemeine und Anorganische Chemie, Spektrum Verlag 2004

C. E. Housecroft, A. G. Sharpe, Anorganische Chemie, Pearson Verlag 2006.

**Base for**

Anorganisch chemisches Praktikum

## M

**4.31 Module: Industrial Business Administration [M-WIWI-100528]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Wolf Fichtner  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** [Interdisciplinary Qualifications](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Duration	Level	Version
3	pass/fail	1 term	3	1

Mandatory			
T-WIWI-100796	<a href="#">Industrial Business Administration</a>	3 CR	Fichtner

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment of this course is a ungraded written examination (60 min) according to §4(2), 1 of the examination regulation.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Competence Goal**

Students are able to describe and differentiate legal forms for industrial enterprises.

Students will gain knowledge about different ways of financing to raise capital.

The students gain knowledge about the basics of financial accounting and are able to record and book performance and capital flows occurring in companies.

The students gain knowledge about different types of cost accounting and are able to apply them.

Students gain knowledge of the basics of investment planning and are able to evaluate investments economically.

The students gain knowledge about the basics of linear optimization and can solve simple optimization problems with the Simplex algorithm.

The students gain knowledge about basic marketing methods and can describe and differentiate them from each other.

The students gain knowledge about basic methods of project management and can apply them to practical examples.

**Content**

- Goals and basics
- Legal framework for industrial enterprises
- financial accounting
- cost accounting
- investment calculation
- optimisation
- network technique

**Workload**

The total workload for this course is approximately 90 hours.

## M

**4.32 Module: Industrial Microbiology [M-CIWVT-105517]**

**Responsible:** apl. Prof. Dr. Matthias Franzreb  
 Prof. Dr. Harald Horn  
 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jürgen Hubbuch  
 Prof. Dr. Christoph Sylдат

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering

**Part of:** **Mandatory Elective Courses** (Usage between 10/1/2020 and 10/1/2020)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
5	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	3	2

Mandatory			
T-CIWVT-111065	<b>Microbiology</b>	2 CR	Neumann
T-CIWVT-110128	<b>Bioprocess Engineering</b>	3 CR	Grünberger

**Competence Certificate**

Learning Control consists of:

- Written examination Microbiology with a duration of 90 minutes (section 4, subsection 2 No. 1 SPO).
- Written examination Bioprocess Engineering with a duration of 90 minutes (section 4, subsection 2 No. 1 SPO).

**Prerequisites**

None

**Module grade calculation**

The grade of module ist the grade of written examination.

**Workload**

- Lectures: 60 h
- Homework: 30 h
- Exam Preparation: 60 h

**Literature**

- Munk "Taschenlehrbuch Mikrobiologie" (Thieme)
- Cypionka "Grundlagen der Mikrobiologie" (Springer)
- Ratledge & Kristiansen: Basic Biotechnology (Cambridge University Press)
- Posten: Integrated Bioprocesses, De Gruyter, Berlin;
- Vorlesungsunterlagen

## M

## 4.33 Module: Industrial Organic Chemistry [M-CIWVT-101137]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Reinhard Rauch  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [Mandatory Elective Courses](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
5	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	3	1

Mandatory			
T-CIWVT-101890	<a href="#">Industrial Organic Chemistry</a>	5 CR	Rauch

**Competence Certificate**

Learning control is a written examination of 120 min duration according to § 4 Abs. 2 SPO.

**Prerequisites**

Organic Chemistry

**Competence Goal**

Consolidate knowledge of organic materials and types of chemical reactions; understand logic relations between types of chemical reaction and technical processes, for selected examples; understand industrial material conversion pathways from raw materials to final products.

**Content**

Feedstock's for industrial processes of organic chemistry, industrial production of basic chemicals and intermediates using practical examples, digitalization and industry 4.0 in the chemical industry.

Mechanism during formation of synthetic macromolecules, production and properties of plastics and polymers, spectroscopic methods of analyzing organic molecules.

**Module grade calculation**

grade of the written examination

**Workload**

lecture: 60 h

self-study: 40 h

preparation of examination: 50 h

**Literature**

Handouts

Onken, Behr: Chem. Prozeßkunde, Wiley-VCH 1996

Arpe: Industrielle Org. Chemie, Wiley-VCH 2007

Brahm: Polymerchemie kompakt, Hirzel 2009

Tieke: Makromolekulare Chemie, Wiley-VCH 2014

Hesse u.a.: Spektroskop. Methoden in der OC, Thieme 2011

## M

## 4.34 Module: Laboratory Course: Electrochemical Energy Technologies [M-ETIT-105703]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Ulrike Krewer  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology  
**Part of:** **Mandatory Elective Courses** (Usage from 10/1/2021)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
5	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	3	2

Mandatory			
T-ETIT-111376	<a href="#">Laboratory Course: Electrochemical Energy Technologies</a>	5 CR	Röse

### Competence Certificate

The examination consists of a different kind of graded assessment including four experiments. The overall impression is rated. To pass the module, all experiments must be successfully completed. In case of failure, the laboratory course has to be repeated completely.

Attendance at the safety briefing and participation in an entry colloquium is mandatory (ungraded).

### Prerequisites

The prerequisite for admission to the module is that students have successfully passed the module "M-ETIT-105690 – Electrochemical Energy Technologies".

### Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module [M-ETIT-105690 - Electrochemical Energy Technologies](#) must have been passed.

### Competence Goal

The students deepen and strengthen their previously learned basic knowledge from the lecture "Electrochemical Energy Technologies". They understand how to experimentally analyze and quantitatively describe processes at interfaces under substrate conversion by charge transfer. They are able to build electrochemical cells, understand their functional principle and are able to determine electrochemical processes. Furthermore, they are able to apply electrochemical measurement methods specifically to questions that are relevant for the analysis of modern energy converters and storage technologies.

They are also able to document and evaluate measured data and to critically discuss the results. They can competently carry out error estimations and confidently master computer-assisted data evaluation.

### Content

Four selected electrochemistry experiments will be carried out:

Experiment 1: Determination of transport parameters of reversible systems

- Voltammetry at a stationary electrode
- Voltammetry at a rotating disc electrode

Experiment 2: Determination of hydrogen and oxygen overvoltage

Experiment 3: Construction of a polymer electrolyte membrane fuel cell

Experiment 4: Investigation of the self-constructed PEM fuel cell under various operating conditions

### Module grade calculation

The module grade results of the assessment of the written reports. Details will be given during the lecture.

### Workload

1. attendance in laboratory practical course: 4x 5 h (block course)
2. preparation / follow-up: 30 h
3. preparation of written reports: 100 h

## M

## 4.35 Module: Material Science and Engineering [M-MACH-102567]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Johannes Schneider

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** Fundamentals of Scientific Engineering

<b>Credits</b> 9	<b>Grading scale</b> Grade to a tenth	<b>Recurrence</b> Each term	<b>Duration</b> 2 terms	<b>Language</b> German	<b>Level</b> 3	<b>Version</b> 1
---------------------	--	--------------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------------	-------------------	---------------------

<b>Mandatory</b>			
T-MACH-105148	<b>Examination Material Science I &amp; II</b>	9 CR	Schneider

### Competence Certificate

oral exam

### Prerequisites

None

### Competence Goal

The students are able to describe the relationship between atomic structure, microscopical observations, and properties of solid materials.

The students can describe the typical property profiles and can name applications for the most important engineering materials.

The students are able to describe standard materials characterization methods and can explain the evaluation of these methods. They can judge materials on base of the data obtained by these methods.

The students are able to describe the basic mechanisms of hardening for ferrous and non-ferrous materials and reflect these mechanisms using phase and TTT diagrams.

The students can interpret given phase, TTT or other diagrams relevant for materials science, gather information from them and can correlate them regarding the microstructure evolution.

The students can describe the phenomena correlated with materials science in polymers, metals and ceramics and depict differences.

The students know about standard materials characterization methods and are able to asses materials on base of the data obtained by these methods.

**Content**

Atomic structure and atomic bonds

Structures of crystalline and amorphous solids

Defects in crystalline solids

Alloys

Transport and transformation phenomena in the solid state

Corrosion

Wear

Mechanical properties

Testing of materials

Ferrous materials

Non-ferrous metals and alloys

Polymers

Engineering ceramics

Composites

**Module grade calculation**

grade of the oral exam

**Workload**

regular attendance: 90 hours

self-study: 180 hours

**Learning type**

lectures and exercises

**Literature**

W. Bergmann: Werkstofftechnik I + II, Hanser Verlag, München, 2008/9

M. Merkel: Taschenbuch der Werkstoffe, Hanser Verlag, München, 2008

R. Schwab: Werkstoffkunde und Werkstoffprüfung für Dummies, Wiley VCH, Weinheim, 2011

J.F. Shackelford; Werkstofftechnologie für Ingenieure, Pearson Studium, München, 2008 (E-Book)

J.F. Shackelford,; Introduction to Materials Science for Engineers. Prentice Hall, 2008

lecture notes and lab script



## M

**4.36 Module: Mechanical Design A [M-MACH-106527]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Tobias Düser  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology  
KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** **Fundamentals of Scientific Engineering** (Usage from 10/1/2023)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
9	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	3	3

Mandatory			
T-MACH-112984	<a href="#">Mechanical Design A</a>	7 CR	Matthiesen
T-MACH-112981	<a href="#">Mechanical Design A, Workshop</a>	2 CR	Matthiesen

**Competence Certificate**

See individual courses

**Prerequisites**

None

**Competence Goal**

In mechanical design, students acquire skills in analysis and synthesis using examples. These include both individual machine elements such as bearings or springs and more complicated systems such as gears or couplings. After completing the machine design theory, the students are able to apply the contents learned to other technical systems - even those not known from the lecture - by transferring the principles of action and basic functions learned from examples to other contexts. This enables students to independently analyze unknown technical systems and synthesize suitable systems for given problems.

**Content**

MD A

- Springs
- Technical Systems
- Bearings
- Sealings
- Component Joints
- Gears

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade ist the grade of the written exam.

**Annotation**

None

**Workload**

MKL A: Total workload: 240 h, thereof attendance 75 h, divided into lecture + exercise: 4 SWS -> 60 h as well as workshop: 1 SWS -> 15 h; self-study 165 h

**Recommendation**

None

**Learning type**

Lectures, exercises and semester-long workshops as well as project work

**Literature**

Grundlagen der Berechnung und Gestaltung von Maschinenelementen; Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-22033-X oder Volltextzugriff über Uni-Katalog der Universitätsbibliothek

Grundlagen von Maschinenelementen für Antriebsaufgaben; Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-29629-8

**Base for**  
None

## M

**4.37 Module: Mechanical Design B-C [M-MACH-106528]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Tobias Düser  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology  
KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering

**Part of:** **Mandatory Elective Courses** (Usage from 10/1/2023)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
12	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	2 terms	German	4	1

Mandatory			
T-MACH-112985	<a href="#">Mechanical Design B and C</a>	6 CR	Matthiesen
T-MACH-112982	<a href="#">Mechanical Design B, Workshop</a>	3 CR	Matthiesen
T-MACH-112983	<a href="#">Mechanical Design C, Workshop</a>	3 CR	Matthiesen

**Competence Certificate**

See individual courses

**Prerequisites**

None

**Competence Goal**

In mechanical design, students acquire skills in analysis and synthesis using examples. These include both individual machine elements such as bearings or springs and more complicated systems such as gears or couplings. After completing the machine design theory, the students are able to apply the contents learned to other technical systems - even those not known from the lecture - by transferring the principles of action and basic functions learned from examples to other contexts. This enables students to independently analyze unknown technical systems and synthesize suitable systems for given problems.

**Content**

MD B

- Design
- Tolerances & Fittings
- Gear Transmission
- Clutches

MD C

- Bolt connections
- Dimensioning
- Electric Motors + Hydraulics

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the grade of the written exam.

**Annotation**

None

**Workload**

MKL B: Total workload: 180 h, thereof attendance: 67.5 h, divided into lecture + tutorial: 3 SWS -> 45 h and workshop: 1.5 SWS -> 22.5; self-study 112.5 h

MKL C: Total workload: 180 h, of which attendance: 67.5 h, divided into lecture + exercise: 3 SWS -> 45 h as well as workshop: 1.5 SWS -> 22.5; self-study 112.5 h

**Recommendation**

None

**Learning type**

Lectures, exercises and semester-long workshops as well as project work

**Literature**

Grundlagen der Berechnung und Gestaltung von Maschinenelementen; Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-22033-X oder Volltextzugriff über Uni-Katalog der Universitätsbibliothek

Grundlagen von Maschinenelementen für Antriebsaufgaben; Steinhilper, Sauer, Springer Verlag, ISBN 3-540-29629-8

**Base for**

None

## M

**4.38 Module: Mechanical Processing [M-CIWVT-101135]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Achim Dittler  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [Fundamentals of Process Engineering](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	3	2

Mandatory			
T-CIWVT-101886	<a href="#">Mechanical Processing</a>	6 CR	Dittler

**Competence Certificate**

The learning control is a written examination lasting 120 minutes.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Competence Goal**

Students have a basic understanding of properties & behavior of particulate systems in important engineering applications; they are able to use this understanding for calculations and design of selected processes.

**Content**

- Unit operations of mechanical processing - introduction and overview
- Particle size distribution - determination, depiction, conversion
- Forces on particles in flows
- Separating function - characterization of a separations process
- Fundamentals of mixing and stirring
- Introduction to dimensional analysis
- Characterizations of packings
- Capillarity in porous systems
- Flow through porous systems, fluidized bed
- Fundamentals of agglomeration
- Fundamentals of storage and conveyance

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the grade of the written exam.

**Workload**

- Attendance time: Lectures and exercises: 60 hrs
- Self-study: 45 hrs (about three hours per week)
- Preparation of examination: 75 hrs

**Recommendation**

Courses of 1st - 4th semester

**Literature**

- Dittler, Skriptum MVT
- Löffler, Raasch: Grundlagen der Mechanischen Verfahrenstechnik, Vieweg 1992
- Schubert, Heidenreich, Liepe, Neeße: Mechanische Verfahrenstechnik, Deutscher Verlag Grundstoffindustrie, Leipzig 1990
- Dialer, Onken, Leschonski: Grundzüge Verfahrenstechnik&Reaktionstechnik, Hanser Verlag 1986
- Zogg: Einführung in die Mechanische Verfahrenstechnik, Teubner 1993

## M

**4.39 Module: Mechanical Separation Technology [M-CIWVT-101147]**

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Marco Gleiß  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [Specialization/ Project Work](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
12	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	2 terms	German	4	3

Mandatory			
T-CIWVT-103448	<a href="#">Mechanical Separation Technology Exam</a>	8 CR	Gleiß
T-CIWVT-103452	<a href="#">Mechanical Separation Technology Project Work</a>	4 CR	Gleiß

**Competence Certificate**

The learning control consists of two partial achievements:

1. An oral individual examination with a duration of about 30 minutes for the lecture "Mechanical Separation Technology" and related exercises
2. Project work. Practical collaboration, written report and oral presentation of the results are rated.

**Prerequisites**

Participation requires

- minimum 60 ECTS
- minimum 1 lab course

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. You need to have earned at least 60 credits in your course of studies.

**Competence Goal**

The students are able to explain the fundamental laws and the derived physical principles of the particle separation from liquids and not only to relate them to the principally suited separation apparatuses but also special variants. They have the ability to apply the relationship between product operation and design parameters to different separation techniques. They can analyse separation problems with scientific methods and give alternative problem solution proposals. The students are able to execute their fundamental and process knowledge practically to the example of beer brewing.

**Content**

Physical fundamentals, apparatuses, applications, strategies; characterisation of particle systems and slurries; pretreatment methods to enhance the separability of slurries; fundamentals, apparatuses and process technology of static and centrifugal sedimentation, flotation, depth filtration, crossflow filtration, cake forming vacuum and gas overpressure filtration, filter centrifuges and press filters; filter media; selection criteria and scale-up methods for separation apparatuses and machines; apparatus combinations; case studies to solve separation problems.

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the CP-weighted average of the two partial achievements.

**Workload**

Lecture 3 SWS exercises 1 SWS:

- attendance time: 60h
- self-study: 80h
- examination preparation: 80h

project work

- attendance time and self-study: 140h

**Literature**

Anlauf: Script "Mechanische Separationstechnik - Fest/Flüssig-Trennung"

## M

**4.40 Module: Micro Process Engineering [M-CIWVT-101154]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Pfeifer  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [Specialization/ Project Work](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
12	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	2 terms	German	4	3

Mandatory			
T-CIWVT-103666	<a href="#">Micro Process Engineering</a>	7 CR	Pfeifer
T-CIWVT-103667	<a href="#">Micro Process Engineering</a>	5 CR	Pfeifer

**Competence Certificate**

The learning control consists of three partial achievements:

1. Oral examination of about 25 minutes duration
2. project work

**Prerequisites**

Participation requires

- minimum 60 ECTS
- minimum 1 lab course

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. You need to have earned at least 60 credits in your course of studies.

**Competence Goal**

The students are able apply the methods of process intensification by microstructuring of the reaction zone and are capable of analyzing the advantages and disadvantages while transferring given processes into microreactors. With knowledge of special production processes for micro reactors, students are able to design microstructured systems in terms of heat exchange and to analyze the possibilities of transferring processes from conventional technology into the microreactor with regard to heat transfer performance. They understand also how the mechanisms of mass transport and mixing interact in microstructured flow mixers, and are able to apply this knowledge to the combination of mixing and reaction. They can also analyze possible limitations in the process adaptation and are thus able to design microstructured reactors for homogeneous reactions appropriately. The students understand the significance of the residence time distribution for the conversion and selectivity and are capable of analyzing the interaction of mass transport by diffusion and hydrodynamic residence time in microstructured equipment in given applications.

**Content**

Basic knowledge of micro process engineering systems: fabrication of microstructured systems and interaction with processes, intensification of heat exchange and special effects by heat conduction, residence time distribution in reactors and peculiarities in microstructured systems, structured flow mixers (designs and characterization) and dimensioning of structured reactors with regard to heat and mass transfer.

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the CP-weighted average of the two partial achievements.

**Workload**

- Attendance time: Lectures and exercises 60 hrs
- Self-study: 60 hrs
- Exam preparation: 2 weeks/ 60 hrs
- Project work: 180 hrs

**Literature**

Scriptum (slides collection)

text books:

- Kockmann, Norbert (Hrsg.), Micro Process Engineering, Fundamentals, Devices, Fabrication, and Applications, ISBN-10: 3-527-31246-3
- Micro Process Engineering - A Comprehens (Hardcover), Volker Hessel (Editor), Jaap C. Schouten (Editor), Albert Renken (Editor), Yong Wang (Editor), Junichi Yoshida (Editor), 3 Bände, 1500 Seiten, Wiley VCH, ISBN-10: 3527315500
- Winnacker-Küchler: Chemische Technik, Prozesse und Produkte, BAND 2: NEUE TECHNOLOGIEN, Kapitel Mikroverfahrenstechnik S. 759-819, ISBN-10: 3-527-30430-4
- Emig, Gerhard, Klemm, Elias, Technische Chemie, Einführung in die chemische Reaktionstechnik, Springer-Lehrbuch, 5., aktual. u. erg. Aufl., 2005, 568 Seiten, ISBN-10: 3-540-23452-7 (Kapitel Mikroreaktionstechnik S. 444-467)
- Chemical Kinetics, ISBN 978-953-51-0132-1 "Application of Catalysts to Metal Microreactor Systems", P. Pfeifer, <http://www.intechopen.com/books/chemical-kinetics/application-of-catalysts-to-metal-microreactor-systems>



## M

**4.41 Module: Module Bachelor's Thesis [M-CIWVT-103204]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Achim Dittler  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [Bachelor's Thesis](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
12	Grade to a tenth	Each term	1 term	German	3	2

Mandatory			
T-CIWVT-106365	<a href="#">Bachelor's Thesis</a>	12 CR	

**Prerequisites**

§ 14 (1) SPO

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. You need to have earned at least 120 credits in the following fields:
  - Fundamentals of Scientific Engineering
  - Fundamentals of Mathematics and Natural Sciences
  - Laboratories
  - Specialization/ Project Work
  - Thermodynamics and Transport Processes
  - Interdisciplinary Qualifications
  - Fundamentals of Process Engineering
  - Mandatory Elective Courses

**Competence Goal**

Students are able to work on specialised problems with scientific methods independently and within a defined time frame.

## M

## 4.42 Module: Organic Chemistry for Engineers [M-CHEMBIO-101115]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Michael Meier  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemistry and Biosciences  
**Part of:** [Fundamentals of Mathematics and Natural Sciences](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
5	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	3	1

Mandatory			
T-CHEMBIO-101865	<a href="#">Organic Chemistry for Engineers</a>	5 CR	Meier

**Competence Certificate**

graded: written examination

**Prerequisites**

none

**Competence Goal**

Relevance of Organic Chemistry; fundamental and method-oriented knowledge; correlation between structure and reactivity; knowledge of important concepts and principles; self-solving of problems in Organic Chemistry

**Content**

Nomenclature, electronic structure and bonding of organic molecules; Organic substance classes and functional groups; Reaction mechanisms and synthesis of organic compounds; Stereoisomers and optical activity; Synthetic polymers and biopolymers; Identification of organic compounds

**Module grade calculation**

grade of the written examination

**Workload**

lectures and exercises: 34h

homework and preparation of examination: 86h

**Literature**

Paula Y. Bruice: Organic Chemistry, 5th ed., Prentice Hall, 2007

Paula Y. Bruice: Study guide and solutions manual, 5th ed., Prentice Hall, 2007

K.P.C. Vollhardt, Neil Schore: Organic Chemistry, 5th ed., Palgrave Macmillan, 2006

K.P.C. Vollhardt, Study guide and solutions manual, 5th ed., Palgrave Macmillan, 2006

## M

## 4.43 Module: Orientation Exam [M-CIWVT-100874]

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering

**Part of:** Orientation Exam

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
0	pass/fail	Each term	2 terms	German	3	1

Mandatory			
T-MATH-100275	Advanced Mathematics I	7 CR	Arens, Griesmaier, Hettlich
T-MATH-100525	Tutorial Advanced Mathematics I	0 CR	Arens, Griesmaier, Hettlich
T-CHEMBIO-101866	General and Inorganic Chemistry	6 CR	Ruben

#### Modelled deadline

This module must be passed until the end of the **3. term**.

#### Prerequisites

None

#### Annotation

For students who are or were enrolled in a degree program in the summer semester 2020, winter semester 2020/2021, summer semester 2021, or winter semester 2021/2022, the deadline for taking the orientation exam has been extended by one semester in each case (section 32 (5 a), sentence 1 LHG).

This means that the deadline has been extended for

- students enrolled in one of the above semesters in the same program by one semester;
- students enrolled in two of the above semesters in the same program by two semesters;
- students enrolled in three or more of the above semesters in the same program by a maximum of three semesters.

## M

## 4.44 Module: Practical Course in Organic Chemistry for Chemical Engineers [M-CHEMBIO-101116]

**Responsible:** Dr. Andreas Rapp  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemistry and Biosciences  
**Part of:** [Laboratories \(Advanced Practical Course\)](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
5	pass/fail	Each winter term	1 term	German	3	1

Mandatory			
T-CHEMBIO-101868	<a href="#">Practical Course in Organic Chemistry for Chemical Engineers</a>	5 CR	Rapp

### Competence Certificate

protocols and analytical results

### Prerequisites

Compulsory preconditions: written examination OC

### Competence Goal

After that course the students should be able to build up a reaction apparatus, to handle hazardous materials and perform chemical reactions. Furthermore the students get an insight in most important purification procedures, e.g. distillation, extraction.

### Content

Key reactions in Organic Chemistry, e.g.: nucleophilic substitution, electrophilic aromatic substitution, carbonyl compounds, additions to non-activated double bonds

### Module grade calculation

average out of lab experiments/ analytical results

### Workload

lectures and exercises: 45h

homework and preparation of examination: 75h

### Literature

Schwetlick: Organikum, Wiley-VCH

## M

## 4.45 Module: Process Development and Scale-up [M-CIWVT-101153]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jörg Sauer  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [Specialization/ Project Work](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
12	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	2 terms	German	4	4

Mandatory			
T-CIWVT-103530	<a href="#">Process Development and Scale-up</a>	8 CR	Sauer
T-CIWVT-103556	<a href="#">Process Development and Scale-up Project Work</a>	4 CR	Sauer
T-CIWVT-111005	<a href="#">Exercises Process Development and Scale-up</a>	0 CR	Sauer

**Competence Certificate**

The learning control consists of three partial achievements:

- Project work/ presentation and report
- Ungraded online-tests (prerequisite for oral examination)
- Individual oral examination, duration 30 minutes

**Prerequisites**

Participation requires

- minimum 60 ECTS
- minimum 1 lab course

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. You need to have earned at least 60 credits in your course of studies.

**Competence Goal**

The students are capable of developing energy and material balances for complex processes in process technology and to analyze processes in terms of potentials for optimization. They are able to derive suitable methods for the optimization of such processes.

The students are able to calculate the costs of major pieces of equipment and to apply estimation methods for investment costs of production plants. Together with the calculation of variable production costs they are able to analyze the profitability of a chemical process plant. Furthermore the students learn basic concepts of project management, they are enabled to work in teams and guided for independent scientific work.

**Content**

Introduction into the basics of process development and project management for the development of chemical processes from the lab into production scale, including the design of a chemical process, design of miniplants and scale-up into production scale. Overview over methods for the economic, technical evaluation of processes and the preparation of business concepts.

**Module grade calculation**

50 % oral examination, 50 % project work.

**Annotation**

As part of the project study a visit to the IKFT and the bioliq plant at the Campus North is intended.

**Workload**

Lecture and Exercise:

Attendance time: 45 h

Self-study: 90 h

Exam preparation: 45 h

Project work: 180 h

**Literature**

- Vorlesungs- und Übungsfolien (KIT Studierendenportal ILIAS)
- Helmus, F. P., Process Plant Design: Project Management from Inquiry to Acceptance, Wiley-VCH, 2008.
- Towler, G., Sinnott, R. K., Chemical Engineering Design: Principles, Practice and Economics of Plant and Process Design, Butterworth-Heinemann, 2012.
- Peters, M.S., Timmerhaus, K.D., West R.E.: Plant Design and Economics for Chemical Engineers, 2003, Mc Graw-Hill, NY.
- Seider, W.D., Seader, J.D., Lewin, D. R., Widagdo, S.: Product and Process Design Principles, Wiley & Sons, NY, 2010.
- Vogel, G.H.: Verfahrensentwicklung, Wiley-VCH, 2002.
- Belbin, R.M., Management Teams, Why They Succeed or Fail, Routledge, NY, 2013.
- Busse von Colbe, W.; Coenenberg, A.G., Kajüter, P., Linnhoff, U., Betriebswirtschaftslehre für Führungskräfte, 2002, S. 148

## M

**4.46 Module: Process Machines [M-CIWVT-101139]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hermann Nirschl  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [Laboratories \(Advanced Practical Course \)](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
5	pass/fail	Each winter term	1 term	German	3	1

Mandatory			
T-CIWVT-101903	<a href="#">Laboratory Work Process Machines</a>	5 CR	Gleiß

**Competence Certificate**

not graded, passed/not passed  
 during lab course for each experiment  
 starting colloquium oral/written, practical work, written report

**Prerequisites**

written exam "organic chemistry" must be passed.

**Competence Goal**

The students are able to explain fundamentals of process design for selected process apparatuses and machines. They have the ability to carry out practical experiments to these processes by themselves after advice and according to a manual, to collect experimental data, to describe and to interpret them. They can make easy calculations regarding the design of the examined processes.

**Content**

pumps, electroseparator, power input into stirred vessels, heat transfer in and out stirred vessels, refrigerator/heat pump, heat transfer co-current and counter-current, error calculation, emulsification/ice cream machine, flow-characteristics of emulsions, biomass-transport in a scrw-reactor

**Module grade calculation**

Non graded

**Workload**

presence time: 7 experiments, 30 h  
 preparation and reports: 120 h

**Literature**

scripts for lecture and manuals for lab course

## M

**4.47 Module: Rheology and Product Design [M-CIWVT-101144]**

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Claude Oelschlaeger  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [Specialization/ Project Work](#) (Usage until 9/30/2024)

Credits	Grading scale	Duration	Language	Level	Version
12	Grade to a tenth	2 terms	German	4	3

Mandatory			
T-CIWVT-103522	<a href="#">Rheology and Product Design</a>	8 CR	Oelschlaeger
T-CIWVT-103524	<a href="#">Rheology and Product Design Project Work</a>	4 CR	Oelschlaeger

**Competence Certificate**

The learning control consists of two partial achievements:

- project work (teamwise)
- oral examinations (courses)

The oral examinations have to be passed as a precondition for project work.

**Prerequisites**

Participation requires

- minimum 60 ECTS
- minimum 1 lab course

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. You need to have earned at least 60 credits in the following fields:
  - Fundamentals of Scientific Engineering
  - Fundamentals of Mathematics and Natural Sciences
  - Laboratories
  - Thermodynamics and Transport Processes
  - Interdisciplinary Qualifications
  - Fundamentals of Process Engineering
  - Mandatory Elective Courses

**Competence Goal**

Basic knowledge about the design of complex fluids based on dispersions or emulsions by chemical engineering processes. Fundamental comprehension of applications and working properties, flow behavior and colloidal stability of disperse systems. Applying this knowledge in context of their project work. They gather experience in team-oriented problem solving.

**Content**

Representation of a systematic of the relation between the quality aspects of products and their physico-chemical properties. Furthermore, these properties are generated in the respective production processes. This systematic is taught in the lecture "Basics of Product Design". In the lecture "Fabrications and characterization of dispersions and emulsions" this systematic is elaborated in a more specific manner. The application of this systematic is practiced on specific case studies.

**Module grade calculation**

final grade =  $\frac{2}{3}$  x oral examination +  $\frac{1}{3}$  x project work

**Workload**

lectures and exercises: 135h

homework and preparation of examination: 225h

**Literature**

Scriptum, articles out of scientific journals, text books:

Lagaly/Schulz/Zimehl: Dispersionen und Emulsionen, Steinkopff (1997),

Barnes/Hutton/Walters: An Introduction to Rheology, Elsevier (1989),

Macosko: Rheology: Principles, Measurements and Applications, Wiley-VCH (1994)



## M

## 4.48 Module: Single Results [M-CIWVT-101992]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Barbara Freudig  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** Master's Transfer Account

Credits	Grading scale	Language	Level	Version
30	pass/fail	German	3	4

Master Transfer Examinations (Election: at least 30 credits)			
T-CIWVT-106149	Initial Exam Process Technology and Plant Design	0 CR	Kolb
T-CIWVT-106148	Practical Course Process Technology and Plant Design	0 CR	Kolb
T-CIWVT-106150	Process Technology and Plant Design Written Exam	8 CR	Kolb
T-CIWVT-106028	Particle Technology Exam	6 CR	Dittler
T-CIWVT-106032	Kinetics and Catalysis	6 CR	Wehinger
T-CIWVT-106033	Thermodynamics III	6 CR	Enders
T-CIWVT-106034	Thermal Transport Processes	6 CR	Kind, Schabel, Wetzel
T-CIWVT-106035	Computational Fluid Dynamics	6 CR	Nirschl
T-CIWVT-106029	Biopharmaceutical Purification Processes	6 CR	Hubbuch
T-CIWVT-106030	Biotechnological Production	6 CR	Holtmann
T-CIWVT-106037	Selected Formulation Technologies	6 CR	Karbstein, Leister
T-CIWVT-106036	Internship	14 CR	Bajohr, Freudig
T-CIWVT-108492	Seminar Biotechnological Production	0 CR	Holtmann
T-CHEMBIO-109178	Physical Chemistry (Written Exam)	4 CR	Kubar, Meier
T-CHEMBIO-109179	Physical Chemistry (Lab)	2 CR	Kubar, Meier
T-CIWVT-112766	Bioprocess Development	6 CR	Grünberger
T-CIWVT-113235	Excercises: Membrane Technologies	1 CR	Horn, Saravia
T-CIWVT-113236	Membrane Technologies in Water Treatment	5 CR	Horn, Saravia

**Prerequisites**

None

## M

## 4.49 Module: SmartMentoring [M-CIWVT-105848]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Barbara Freudig  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [Interdisciplinary Qualifications](#) (Usage from 10/1/2021)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
3	pass/fail	Each winter term	1 term	German	3	2

Mandatory			
T-CIWVT-111761	<a href="#">SmartMentoring - Group Management</a>	2 CR	Freudig

## M

## 4.50 Module: Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society [M-ZAK-106235]

**Responsible:** Dr. Christine Mielke  
Christine Myglas

**Organisation:**

**Part of:** Additional Examinations

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
22	Grade to a tenth	Each term	3 terms	German	3	1

### Election notes

With the exception of the final oral exam and the practice module, students have to self-record the achievements obtained in the Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society in their study plan. ZAK records the achievements as "non-assigned" under "ÜQ/SQ-Leistungen". Further instructions on self-recording of achievements can be found in the FAQ at <https://campus.studium.kit.edu/> and on the ZAK homepage at <https://www.zak.kit.edu/begleitstudium-bak.php>. The title of the examination and the amount of credits override the modules placeholders.

If you want to use ZAK achievements **both for your interdisciplinary qualifications and for the supplementary studies**, please record them in the interdisciplinary qualifications first. You can then get in contact with the ZAK study services ([stg@zak.kit.edu](mailto:stg@zak.kit.edu)) to also record them in your supplementary studies.

In the in-depth module, achievements have to be obtained in three different areas. The areas are as follows:

- Technology & Responsibility
- Doing Culture
- Media & Aesthetics
- Spheres of Life
- Global Cultures

You have to obtain two achievements with 3 credits each and one achievement with 5 credits. To self-record achievements in the in-depth module, you first have to elect the matching partial achievement.

**Note:** If you registered for the Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development before April 1st, 2023, self-recording an achievement in this module counts as a request in the sense of §20 (2) of the regulations for the Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society. Your overall grade for the supplementary studies will thus be calculated as the average of the examination grades, not as the average of the module grades.

Mandatory			
T-ZAK-112653	Basics Module - Self Assignment BAK	3 CR	Mielke, Myglas
In-depth Module (Election: 3 items)			
T-ZAK-112654	In-depth Module - Technology & Responsibility - Self Assignment BAK	3 CR	Mielke, Myglas
T-ZAK-112655	In-depth Module - Doing Culture - Self Assignment BAK	3 CR	Mielke, Myglas
T-ZAK-112656	In-depth Module - Media & Aesthetics - Self Assignment BAK	3 CR	Mielke, Myglas
T-ZAK-112657	In-depth Module - Spheres of Life - Self Assignment BAK	3 CR	Mielke, Myglas
T-ZAK-112658	In-depth Module - Global Cultures - Self Assignment BAK	3 CR	Mielke, Myglas
Mandatory			
T-ZAK-112660	Practice Module	4 CR	Mielke, Myglas
T-ZAK-112659	Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society	4 CR	Mielke, Myglas

### Competence Certificate

The monitoring is explained in the respective partial achievement.

They are composed of:

- minutes
- presentations
- a seminar paper
- an internship report
- an oral examination

After successful completion of the supplementary studies, the graduates receive a graded certificate and a KIT certificate.

**Prerequisites**

The offer is study-accompanying and does not have to be completed within a defined period of time. Enrolment or acceptance for graduation must be present when registering for the final examination.

KIT students register for the supplementary studies by selecting this module in the student portal and self-checking a performance. In addition, registration for the individual courses is necessary, which is possible shortly before the beginning of each semester.

The course catalogue, statutes (study regulations), registration form for the oral exam, and guides for preparing the various written performance requirements can be found as downloads on the ZAK homepage at [www.zak.kit.edu/begleitstudium-bak](http://www.zak.kit.edu/begleitstudium-bak).

**Competence Goal**

Graduates of the Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society demonstrate a sound basic knowledge of conditions, procedures and concepts for analysing and shaping fundamental social development tasks in connection with cultural topics. They have gained a well-founded theoretical and practical insight into various cultural studies and interdisciplinary topics in the field of tension between culture, technology and society in the sense of an expanded concept of culture.

They are able to place the contents selected from the specialization module in the basic context as well as to analyse and evaluate the contents of the selected courses independently and exemplarily and to communicate about them scientifically in written and oral form. Graduates are able to analyse social topics and problem areas and critically reflect on them in a socially responsible and sustainable perspective.

**Content**

The Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society can be started from the 1st semester and is not limited in time. It comprises at least 3 semesters. The supplementary studies are divided into 3 modules (basics, in-depth studies, practice). A total of 22 credit points (ECTS) are earned.

The thematic elective areas of the supplementary studies are divided into the following 5 modules and their sub-topics:

**Block 1 Technology & Responsibility**

Value change / ethics of responsibility, technology development / history of technology, general ecology, sustainability

**Block 2 Doing Culture**

Cultural studies, cultural management, creative industries, cultural institutions, cultural policy

**Block 3 Media & Aesthetics**

Media communication, cultural aesthetics

**Block 4 Spheres of Life**

Cultural sociology, cultural heritage, architecture and urban planning, industrial science

**Block 5 Global Cultures**

Multiculturalism / interculturalism / transculturalism, science and culture

**Module grade calculation**

The overall grade of the supplementary studies is calculated as an average of the grades of the examination performances weighted with credit points.

**In-depth Module**

- presentation 1 (3 ECTS)
- presentation 2 (3 ECTS)
- seminar paper incl. presentation (5 ECTS)
- oral examination (4 ECTS)

**Annotation**

With the Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society, KIT provides a multidisciplinary study offer as an additional qualification, with which the respective specialized study program is supplemented by interdisciplinary basic knowledge and interdisciplinary orientation knowledge in the field of cultural studies, which is becoming increasingly important for all professions.

Within the framework of the supplementary studies, students acquire in-depth knowledge of various cultural studies and interdisciplinary subject areas in the field of tension between culture, technology and society. In addition to high culture in the classical sense, other cultural practices, common values and norms as well as historical perspectives of cultural developments and influences are considered.

In the courses, conditions, procedures and concepts for the analysis and design of fundamental social development tasks are acquired on the basis of an expanded concept of culture. This includes everything created by humans - also opinions, ideas, religious or other beliefs. The aim is to develop a modern concept of cultural diversity. This includes the cultural dimension of education, science and communication as well as the preservation of cultural heritage. (UNESCO, 1982)

According to § 16 of the statutes, a reference and a certificate are issued by the ZAK for the supplementary studies. The achievements are also shown in the transcript of records of the degree program and, upon request, in the certificate. They can also be recognized in the interdisciplinary qualifications (see elective information).

**Workload**

The workload is made up of the recommended number of hours for the individual modules:

- basic module approx. 90 h
- in-depth module approx. 340 h
- practical module approx. 120 h

total: approx. 550 h

**Learning type**

- lectures
- seminars
- workshops
- practical course

**Literature**

Recommended reading of primary and specialized literature will be determined individually by each instructor.

## M

## 4.51 Module: Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development [M-ZAK-106099]

**Responsible:** Dr. Christine Mielke  
Christine Myglas

**Organisation:**

**Part of:** Additional Examinations

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
19	Grade to a tenth	Each term	3 terms	German	3	1

### Election notes

With the exception of the final oral exam, students have to self-record the achievements obtained in the Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development in their study plan. ZAK records the achievements as "non-assigned" under "ÜQ/SQ-Leistungen". Further instructions on self-recording of achievements can be found in the FAQ at <https://campus.studium.kit.edu/> and on the ZAK homepage at <https://www.zak.kit.edu/begleitstudium-bene>. The title of the examination and the amount of credits override the modules placeholders.

If you want to use ZAK achievements **both for your interdisciplinary qualifications and for the supplementary studies**, please record them in the interdisciplinary qualifications first. You can then get in contact with the ZAK study services ([stg@zak.kit.edu](mailto:stg@zak.kit.edu)) to also record them in your supplementary studies.

In the elective module, you need to obtain 6 credits worth of achievements in two of the four areas:

- Sustainable Cities & Neighbourhoods
- Sustainable Assessment of Technology
- Subject, Body, Individual: The Other Side of Sustainability
- Sustainability in Culture, Economy & Society

Usually, two achievements with 3 credits each have to be obtained. To self-record achievements in the elective module, you first have to elect the matching partial achievement.

**Note:** If you registered for the Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development before April 1st, 2023, self-recording an achievement in this module counts as a request in the sense of §19 (2) of the regulations for the Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development. Your overall grade for the supplementary studies will thus be calculated as the average of the examination grades, not as the average of the module grades.

Mandatory			
T-ZAK-112345	Basics Module - Self Assignment BeNe	3 CR	Myglas
Elective Module (Election: at least 6 credits)			
T-ZAK-112347	Elective Module - Sustainable Cities and Neighbourhoods - Self Assignment BeNe	3 CR	
T-ZAK-112348	Elective Module - Sustainability Assessment of Technology - Self Assignment BeNe	3 CR	
T-ZAK-112349	Elective Module - Subject, Body, Individual: the Other Side of Sustainability - Self Assignment BeNe	3 CR	
T-ZAK-112350	Elective Module - Sustainability in Culture, Economy and Society - Self Assignment BeNe	3 CR	
Mandatory			
T-ZAK-112346	Specialisation Module - Self Assignment BeNe	6 CR	Myglas
T-ZAK-112351	Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development	4 CR	

**Competence Certificate**

The monitoring is explained in the respective partial achievement .

They are composed of:

- protocols
- a reflection report
- presentations
- presentations
- the elaboration of a project work
- an individual term paper

Upon successful completion of the supplementary studies, graduates receive a graded report and a certificate issued by ZAK.

**Prerequisites**

The course is offered during the course of study and does not have to be completed within a defined period of time. Enrolment is required for all performance assessments of the modules of the supplementary studies. Participation in the supplementary studies is regulated by § 3 of the statutes.

KIT students register for the supplementary studies by selecting this module in the student portal and self-booking a performance. Registration for courses, performance assessments and examinations is regulated by § 6 of the Statutes and is usually possible shortly before the beginning of the semester.

The course catalogue, statutes (study regulations), registration form for the oral exam and guidelines for preparing the various written performance requirements can be found as downloads on the ZAK homepage at <http://www.zak.kit.edu/begleitstudium-bene>.

**Competence Goal**

Graduates of the supplementary studies in sustainable development acquire additional practical and professional competencies. Thus, the supplementary study program enables the acquisition of basics and initial experience in project management, trains teamwork skills, presentation skills and self-reflection, and also creates a fundamental understanding of sustainability that is relevant for all professional fields.

Graduates are able to analyse social topics and problem areas and critically reflect on them in a socially responsible and sustainable perspective. They are able to place the contents selected from the modules "Elective" and "Advanced" in the basic context as well as to independently and exemplarily analyse and evaluate the contents of the selected courses and to scientifically communicate about them in written and oral form.

**Content**

The supplementary study program Sustainable Development can be started from the 1st semester and is not limited in time. The wide range of courses offered by ZAK makes it possible to complete the program usually within three semesters. The supplementary studies comprise 19 credit points (LP). It consists of three modules: Basic Module, Elective Module and Advanced Module.

The thematic elective areas of the supplementary studies are divided into the following 4 modules and their subtopics in Module 2 (elective module):

**Block 1            Sustainable Cities and Neighbourhoods**

The courses provide an overview of the interaction of social, ecological, and economic dynamics in the microcosm of the city.

**Block 2            Sustainability Assessment of Technology**

Mostly based on ongoing research activities, methods and approaches of technology assessment are elaborated.

**Block 3            Subject, Body, Individual: The other Side of Sustainability**

Different approaches are presented to the individual perception, experience, shaping and responsibility of relationships to the environment and to oneself.

**Block 4            Sustainability in Culture, Economy & Society**

Courses usually have an interdisciplinary approach, but may also focus on one of the areas of culture, economics or society, both in application and in theory.

The core of the supplementary studies is a case study in the specialization area. In this project seminar, students conduct sustainability research with practical relevance themselves. The case study is supplemented by an oral examination with two topics from module 2 (elective module) and module 3 (in-depth module).

**Module grade calculation**

The overall grade of the supplementary studies is calculated as an average of the grades of the examination performances weighted with credit points.

**Elective module**

- Presentation 1 (3 ECTS)
- Presentation 2 (3 ECTS)

**Advanced module**

- individual term paper (6 ECTS)
- oral examination (4 ECTS)

**Annotation**

The Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development at KIT is based on the conviction that a long-term socially and ecologically compatible coexistence in the global world is only possible if knowledge about necessary changes in science, economy and society is acquired and applied.

The interdisciplinary and transdisciplinary Studies on Sustainable Development enables diverse access to transformation knowledge as well as basic principles and application areas of sustainable development. According to the statutes § 16, a certificate is issued by the ZAK for the complementary studies.

The achievements are also shown in the transcript of records of the degree program and, upon request, in the certificate. They can also be recognized in the interdisciplinary qualifications (see elective information).

In the specialised studies, modules and partial achievements can be recognised within the framework of the additional achievements or e.g. the interdisciplinary qualifications. This must be regulated via the respective subject study programme.

The focus is on experience- and application-oriented knowledge and competences, but theories and methods are also learned. The aim is to be able to represent one's own actions as a student, researcher and later decision-maker as well as an individual and part of society under the aspect of sustainability.

Sustainability is understood as a guiding principle to which economic, scientific, social and individual actions should be oriented. According to this, the long-term and socially just use of natural resources and the material environment for a positive development of global society can only be addressed by means of integrative concepts. Therefore, "education for sustainable development" in the sense of the United Nations programme plays just as central a role as the goal of promoting "cultures of sustainability". For this purpose, practice-centred and research-based learning of sustainability is made possible and the broad concept of culture established at ZAK is used, which understands culture as habitual behaviour, lifestyle and changing context for social actions.

The supplementary study programme conveys the basics of project management, trains teamwork skills, presentation skills and self-reflection. Complementary to the specialised studies at KIT, it creates a fundamental understanding of sustainability, which is important for all professional fields. Integrative concepts and methods are essential: in order to use natural resources in the long term and to shape the global future in a socially just way, not only different disciplines, but also citizens, practitioners and institutions must work together.

**Workload**

The workload is made up of the number of hours of the individual modules:

- Basic module approx. 180 h
- Elective module approx. 150 h
- Consolidation module approx. 180 h

Total: approx. 510 h

**Learning type**

- lectures
- seminars
- workshops

**Literature**

Recommended reading of primary and specialist literature is determined individually by the respective lecturer.



## M

**4.52 Module: Thermal Process Engineering [M-CIWVT-101134]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Matthias Kind  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [Fundamentals of Process Engineering](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
6	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	3	2

Mandatory			
T-CIWVT-101885	<a href="#">Thermal Process Engineering</a>	6 CR	Kind

**Competence Certificate**

Success control is a written examination taking 120 minutes in time according to § 4 Abs. 2 SPO.

From winter term 21/22: 180 minutes.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Competence Goal**

Students can explain fundamental knowledge in the field of Thermal Separations. Emphasis is laid on the difference between methodological tools and their application for the description of selected unit operations. They can work on standard types of problems in the field of Thermal Process Engineering. They can solve it mathematically and can apply methodological tools adequate. Furthermore, the students can quantitatively apply these tools and skills to processes and problems which are new to them.

**Content**

The taught methodological tools are balancing of conservative quantities, thermodynamic equilibrium and their application to single- and multi-stage processes. Within this module the following unit operations are introduced: Distillation, Rectification, Absorption, Extraction, Evaporation, Crystallisation, Drying, Adsorption/Chromatography.

**Module grade calculation**

The mark of the module is equal to the mark of the written examination.

**Workload**

Attendance time (lecture and tutorials): 56 h

Self study: 44 h

Examination preparation: 80 h

**Recommendation**

Courses of 1st - 4th semester

**Literature**

personal prints, scientific text books

## M

**4.53 Module: Thermodynamics I [M-CIWVT-101129]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Sabine Enders  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [Thermodynamics and Transport Processes](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
7	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	1 term	German	3	2

Mandatory			
T-CIWVT-101878	<a href="#">Thermodynamics I, Tutorial</a>	0 CR	Enders
T-CIWVT-101879	<a href="#">Thermodynamics I, Exam</a>	7 CR	Enders

**Competence Certificate**

The learning control consists of two partial achievements:

1. Written examination lasting 120 min
2. Prerequisite for participation: Completed coursework;  
2 of 3 compulsory exercises have to be approved

**Prerequisites**

Before taking the written exam, the completed coursework must be passed.

**Competence Goal**

Students are able to analyse and to design energy conversion processes by applying the first and second law of thermodynamics. They understand the behaviour of real pure substances, and they are able to explain thermodynamic processes with and without phase change by means of state diagrams and process schemes.

**Content**

Fundamental terms; thermodynamic equilibrium and temperature; properties and equation of state for ideal gases; energy and first law for closed systems; balances for open systems; entropy and thermodynamic potentials; second law; equations of state for pure component caloric properties; phase change behavior of pure component systems and state diagrams; thermodynamic cycles for power generation, refrigeration and heat pumps; exergy

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the grade of the written examination.

**Workload**

Lectures and exercises: 70 h

Homework: 80 h

Preparation of Examination : 60 h

**Recommendation**

courses of 1st and 2nd semester

**Literature**

- Schaber, K.: Skriptum Thermodynamik I ([www.ttk.uni-karlsruhe.de](http://www.ttk.uni-karlsruhe.de))
- Stephan, P., Schaber, K., Stephan, K., Mayinger, F.: Thermodynamik, Band 1 Einstoffsysteme, 18. Aufl., Springer, 2009
- Baehr, H. D.: Thermodynamik, 11.Aufl., Springer, 2002
- Sandler, S. I.: Chemical, Biochemical and Engineering Thermodynamics, J. Wiley & Sons, 2006

## M

**4.54 Module: Thermodynamics II [M-CIWVT-101130]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Sabine Enders  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [Thermodynamics and Transport Processes](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
7	Grade to a tenth	Each summer term	1 term	German	3	2

Mandatory			
T-CIWVT-101880	<a href="#">Thermodynamics II, Tutorial</a>	0 CR	Enders
T-CIWVT-101881	<a href="#">Thermodynamics II, Exam</a>	7 CR	Enders

**Competence Certificate**

The learning control consists of two partial achievements:

1. Written examination lasting 120 min
2. Prerequisite for participation: Completed coursework;  
2 of 3 compulsory exercises have to be approved

**Prerequisites**

Before taking the written exam, the completed coursework must be passed.

**Competence Goal**

Students understand the behavior of real gases, gas-vapor mixtures, simple real mixtures, chemical equilibria of ideal gases. They are able to explain and to analyse corresponding thermodynamic processes by means of state diagrams and process schemes. They are able to analyse and to design these processes based on balance equations and phase equilibria.

**Content**

Real gases and liquification of gases; thermodynamic potentials; characterization of mixtures; mixtures of ideal gases; gas-vapor mixtures and processes with humid air; phase equilibria and phase diagrams, laws of Raoult and Henry, liquid-liquid equilibria; enthalpy of mixtures; general description of mixtures and chemical potential; reaction equilibria of ideal gases; fundamentals of combustion processes.

**Module grade calculation**

The module grade is the grade of the written examination.

**Workload**

Lectures and exercises: 70 h

Homework: 80 h

Preparation of Examination : 60 h

**Recommendation**

courses of 1st - 3rd semester

Thermodynamics I

**Literature**

- Stephan, P., Schaber, K., Stephan, K., Mayinger, F.: Thermodynamik, Band 2: Mehrstoffsysteme und chemische Reaktionen, 15. Aufl., Springer, 2010
- Baehr, H. D., Kabelac, S. : Thermodynamik, 14. Aufl., Springer, 2009
- Sandler, S. I.: Chemical, Biochemical and Engineering Thermodynamics, J. Wiley & Sons, 2006
- Gmehling, J., Kolbe, B.: Thermodynamik, 2. Auflage, VCH Verlag Weinheim, 1992

## M

## 4.55 Module: Water Quality and Process Engineering of Water and Waste Water Treatment [M-CIWVT-101152]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Harald Horn  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** **Specialization/ Project Work** (Usage until 9/30/2024)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
12	Grade to a tenth	Each winter term	2 terms	German	4	2

Mandatory			
T-CIWVT-103650	<a href="#">Water Quality and Process Engineering of Water and Waste Water Treatment</a>	8 CR	Abbt-Braun, Horn
T-CIWVT-103651	<a href="#">Water Quality and Process Engineering of Water and Waste Water Treatment</a>	4 CR	Hille-Reichel, Horn

### Competence Certificate

There is an oral examination of the lectures and a grading of the project thesis. The overall grade of the module is taken as an average from the individual grades of the oral examination of the lectures and of the project thesis, weighted according to the credit points.

Lectures: overall oral examination of 30 min according to § 4 Abs. 2 No 2 SPO of the lectures "22603 Scientific Principles for Water Quality Assessment" and "22607 Water Quality and Process Engineering of Water and Waste Water Treatment".

Project thesis: individual grades of the written report and the oral presentation. according to § 4 Abs. 2 No. 3 SPO.

Each of the course has to be passed ("ausreichend"). A failed course can be repeated one time, according to the SPO 9 (2) - (6).

### Prerequisites

Participation requires

- minimum 60 ECTS
- minimum 1 lab course

### Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. You need to have earned at least 60 credits in the following fields:
  - Fundamentals of Scientific Engineering
  - Fundamentals of Mathematics and Natural Sciences
  - Laboratories
  - Thermodynamics and Transport Processes
  - Interdisciplinary Qualifications
  - Fundamentals of Process Engineering
  - Mandatory Elective Courses

### Competence Goal

The students can explain the basic processes of drinking water supply and waste water treatment. They can describe and apply the basic principles and the criteria for water quality assessment. They can perform calculations, and can evaluate, compare and interpret the data and the results. They are able to use the methodical tools and to analyze the context.

### Content

Hydrological cycle: different sources and needs, water treatment, water supply, water quality, analytical tools for quality assessment, practical thesis to optimize a treatment step, including experimental lab work, application of different tools for analysis, excursions to drinking water treatment plants and to waste water treatment plants.

### Module grade calculation

The overall grade of the module is taken as an average from the individual grades of the oral examination of the lectures and of the project thesis, weighted according to the credit points.

**Workload**

Attendance time: 60 h

Self-study: 60 h

Exam preparation: 60 h

Practical course: 40 h lab, 80 h self-study/report

**Recommendation**

Courses of 1st - 4th semester

**Literature**

- Frimmel (1998): Wasser und Gewässer, Spektrum Verlag, Heidelberg
- Crittenden et al. (2012): Water Treatment, Principles and Design. 3. Auflage, Wiley & Sons, Hoboken
- DVGW-Handbuch (2004): Wasseraufbereitung-Grundlagen und Verfahren, Oldenbourg, München
- Höll K. (Niessner, R. Hrsg., 2020): Wasser; Nutzung im Kreislauf, Hygiene, Analyse und Bewertung. De Gruyter, Berlin
- Scriptum of the lectures will be available in ILIAS (ILIAS Studierendenportal)
- Script of the lab work

**M****4.56 Module: Wildcard [M-CIWVT-106430]****Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering**Part of:** [Additional Examinations](#)

Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Duration	Language	Level	Version
5	Grade to a tenth	Each term	1 term	German	3	1

**Prerequisites**

None



## 5 Courses

T

### 5.1 Course: Automation and Control Systems Engineering - Exam [T-CIWVT-113088]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Meurer  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-106477 - Automation and Control Systems Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2243020	<a href="#">Advanced Methods in Linear Control</a>	2+1 SWS	Lecture / Practice / 	Meurer
WT 23/24	2243021	<a href="#">Exkursion im Profilfach Automatisierungs- und Regelungstechnik</a>	1 SWS	Excursion / 	Meurer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

## T

## 5.2 Course: Advanced Mathematics I [T-MATH-100275]

**Responsible:** PD Dr. Tilo Arens  
Prof. Dr. Roland Griesmaier  
PD Dr. Frank Hettlich

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-100874 - Orientation Exam](#)  
[M-MATH-100280 - Advanced Mathematics I](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	7	Grade to a third	Each term	3

Events					
WT 23/24	0131000	Höhere Mathematik I für die Fachrichtung Maschinenbau, Geodäsie, Materialwissenschaft und Werkstofftechnik	4 SWS	Lecture	Hettlich
WT 23/24	0131200	Höhere Mathematik I für die Fachrichtungen Chemieingenieurwesen, Verfahrenstechnik, Bioingenieurwesen und MIT	4 SWS	Lecture	Hettlich
Exams					
ST 2023	6700025	Advanced Mathematics I			Arens, Griesmaier, Hettlich
WT 23/24	6700007	Advanced Mathematics I			Arens, Griesmaier, Hettlich

**Competence Certificate**

Learning assessment is carried out by written examination of 120 minutes length.

**Prerequisites**

A "pass" result on the pre-requisite in AM I is a requirement for registration for the examination in AM I.

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-MATH-100525 - Tutorial Advanced Mathematics I](#) must have been passed.



## T

## 5.3 Course: Advanced Mathematics II [T-MATH-100276]

**Responsible:** PD Dr. Tilo Arens  
Prof. Dr. Roland Griesmaier  
PD Dr. Frank Hettlich

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

**Part of:** [M-MATH-100281 - Advanced Mathematics II](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	7	Grade to a third	Each term	2

Events					
ST 2023	0180800	<a href="#">Höhere Mathematik II für die Fachrichtungen Maschinenbau, Geodäsie, Materialwissenschaft und Werkstofftechnik</a>	4 SWS	Lecture	Hettlich
ST 2023	0181000	<a href="#">Höhere Mathematik II für die Fachrichtungen Chemieingenieurwesen, Verfahrenstechnik, Bioingenieurwesen und MIT</a>	4 SWS	Lecture	Hettlich
Exams					
ST 2023	6700001	<a href="#">Advanced Mathematics II</a>			Arens, Griesmaier, Hettlich
WT 23/24	6700008	<a href="#">Advanced Mathematics II</a>			Arens, Griesmaier, Hettlich

**Competence Certificate**

Learning assessment is carried out by written examination of 120 minutes length.

**Prerequisites**

A "pass" result on the pre-requisite in AM II is a requirement for registration for the examination in AM II.

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-MATH-100526 - Tutorial Advanced Mathematics II](#) must have been passed.

## T 5.4 Course: Advanced Mathematics III [T-MATH-100277]

**Responsible:** PD Dr. Tilo Arens  
 Prof. Dr. Roland Griesmaier  
 PD Dr. Frank Hettlich

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

**Part of:** [M-MATH-100282 - Advanced Mathematics III](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	7	Grade to a third	Each term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	0131400	<a href="#">Höhere Mathematik III für die Fachrichtungen Maschinenbau, Chemieingenieurwesen, Verfahrenstechnik, Bioingenieurwesen und das Lehramt Maschinenbau</a>	4 SWS	Lecture	Arens
Exams					
ST 2023	6700002	<a href="#">Advanced Mathematics III</a>			Arens, Griesmaier, Hettlich
WT 23/24	6700009	<a href="#">Advanced Mathematics III</a>			Arens, Griesmaier, Hettlich

### Competence Certificate

Learning assessment is carried out by written examination of 120 minutes length.

### Prerequisites

A "pass" result on the pre-requisite in AM III is a requirement for registration for the examination in AM III.

### Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-MATH-100527 - Tutorial Advanced Mathematics III](#) must have been passed.

## T

## 5.5 Course: Air Pollution Control [T-CIWVT-113046]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Achim Dittler  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-106448 - Air Pollution Control](#)

**Type**  
Oral examination

**Credits**  
7

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each summer term

**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 23/24	2244020	<a href="#">Gas Particle Measurement Technology</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗎	Dittler
WT 23/24	2244021	<a href="#">Exercises on 2244020 Gas Particle Measurement Technology</a>	1 SWS	Practice / 🗎	Dittler, und Mitarbeiter
Exams					
WT 23/24	7292917	<a href="#">Air Pollution Control</a>			Dittler

Legend: 🗎 Online, 🔄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗎 On-Site, ✕ Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

Learning control is an oral examination lasting approx. 30 minutes.

### Prerequisites

None

## T

**5.6 Course: Air Pollution Control - Project Work [T-CIWVT-113047]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Achim Dittler  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-106448 - Air Pollution Control](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	5	Grade to a third	1

Events					
ST 2023	22977	<a href="#">Projektarbeit im Profilfach Partikeltechnik</a>	2 SWS	Project / 🎧	Dittler, und Mitarbeiter
Exams					
WT 23/24	7292977	<a href="#">Air Pollution Control - Project Thesis</a>			Dittler

Legend: 📺 Online, 🔄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🎧 On-Site, ✕ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Learning control is a project work; examination of another type.

**Prerequisites**


None





## T

## 5.7 Course: Application of Numerics in Engineering [T-CIWVT-101876]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Oliver Thomas Stein  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101956 - Computational Methods](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Completed coursework (oral)	3	pass/fail	2

Events					
WT 23/24	2232150	<a href="#">Practical Course Numerics in Engineering Science</a>	3 SWS	Practical course / 	Stein, und Mitarbeiter
Exams					
WT 23/24	7231108_Kolloquium	<a href="#">Application of Numerics in Engineering</a>			Habisreuther, Stein

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Prerequisites**

Written Examination T-MATH-102250 - Einstieg in die Informatik und algorithmische Mathematik

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:


1. The course [T-MATH-102250 - Introduction to Informatics and Algorithmic Mathematics - Exam](#) must have been started.





## T

## 5.8 Course: Applied Apparatus Engineering [T-CIWVT-106562]

**Responsible:** Dr. Martin Neuberger  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-103297 - Applied Apparatus Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	22956	<a href="#">Applied Apparatus Engineering</a>	4 SWS	Lecture / 	Neuberger
Exams					
ST 2023	7291956	<a href="#">Applied Machine Design</a>			Neuberger
WT 23/24	7291956	<a href="#">Applied Apparatus Engineering</a>			Neuberger

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Learning Control is a written examination, 90 minutes duration.

**Prerequisites**



None


T

## 5.9 Course: Automation and Control Systems Engineering - Project Work [T-CIWWT-113089]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Meurer  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWWT-106477 - Automation and Control Systems Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	6	Grade to a third	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2243020	<a href="#">Advanced Methods in Linear Control</a>	2+1 SWS	Lecture / Practice / 	Meurer
WT 23/24	2243021	<a href="#">Exkursion im Profilmfach Automatisierungs- und Regelungstechnik</a>	1 SWS	Excursion / 	Meurer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

T

**5.10 Course: Bachelor's Thesis [T-CIWVT-106365]****Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-103204 - Module Bachelor's Thesis](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Final Thesis	12	Grade to a third	Each term	3

**Final Thesis**

This course represents a final thesis. The following periods have been supplied:

<b>Submission deadline</b>	4 months
<b>Maximum extension period</b>	4 weeks
<b>Correction period</b>	6 weeks



## T

**5.11 Course: Basics Module - Self Assignment BAK [T-ZAK-112653]**

**Responsible:** Dr. Christine Mielke  
Christine Myglas

**Organisation:**

**Part of:** [M-ZAK-106235 - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Completed coursework	3	pass/fail	1

**Competence Certificate**

The monitoring in this module includes a course credit according to § 5 section 4 in the form of minutes of which two are to be handed in freely chosen topics of the lecture series " Introduction to Applied Studies on Culture and Society ". Length: approx. 6,000 characters each (incl. spaces).

**Self service assignment of supplementary studies**

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

**Recommendation**

Fjordevik, Anneli und Jörg Roche: Angewandte Kulturwissenschaften. Vol. 10. Narr Francke Attempto Verlag, 2019.

**Annotation**

The Basic Module consists of the lecture "Introduction to Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society", which is offered only in the winter semester. It is therefore recommended that students start their studies in the winter semester and complete them before module 2.

## T

**5.12 Course: Basics Module - Self Assignment BeNe [T-ZAK-112345]****Responsible:** Christine Myglas**Organisation:****Part of:** [M-ZAK-106099 - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Completed coursework	3	pass/fail	1

**Competence Certificate**

The monitoring in this module includes a course credit according to § 5 section 4:

[Introduction to Sustainable Development](#) in the form of minutes of which two are to be handed in freely chosen topics of the lecture series "Introduction to Sustainable Development". Length: approx. 6,000 characters each (incl. spaces).

or

[Sustainability Spring Days at KIT](#) in the form of a reflection report on all components of the project days "Sustainability Spring Days at KIT". Length approx. 12,000 characters (incl. spaces).

**Prerequisites**

None

**Self service assignment of supplementary studies**

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

**Recommendation**

Kropp, Ariane: Grundlagen der Nachhaltigen Entwicklung: Handlungsmöglichkeiten und Strategien zur Umsetzung. Springer-Verlag, 2018.

Pufé, Iris: Nachhaltigkeit. 3. überarb. Edition, UTB, 2017.

Roorda, Niko, et al.: Grundlagen der nachhaltigen Entwicklung. Springer-Verlag, 2021.

**Annotation**

Module Basics consists of the lecture " Introduction to Sustainable Development ", which is only offered in the summer semester or alternatively of the project days " Sustainability Spring Days at KIT ", which is only offered in the winter semester. It is recommended to complete the course before Elective Module an Specialisation Module.

In exceptional cases, Elective Module or Specialisation Module can also be completed simultaneously with Basics Module. However, the prior completion of the advanced modules Elective and Specialisation should be avoided.

## T 5.13 Course: Biochemistry [T-CIWVT-111064]

**Responsible:** PD Dr. Jens Rudat  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-105518 - Enzyme Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	22406	<a href="#">Biology for Engineers II</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Rudat
Exams					
ST 2023	7221-V-406 BC	<a href="#">Biochemistry</a>			Syldatk, Rudat
WT 23/24	7212110-V-BC	<a href="#">BING Biochemistry</a>			Holtmann, Rudat

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

Written Examination with a duration of 90 minutes; Section 4, subsection 2 No. 1 SPO.

### Prerequisites



None





## T

## 5.14 Course: Biopharmaceutical Purification Processes [T-CIWVT-106029]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jürgen Hubbuch  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101992 - Single Results](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2214010	<a href="#">Biopharmaceutical Purification Processes</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Hubbuch, Franzreb
WT 23/24	2214011	<a href="#">Exercises on Biopharmaceutical Purification Processes (2214010)</a>	1 SWS	Practice / 	Hubbuch, Franzreb
Exams					
ST 2023	7223011	<a href="#">Biopharmaceutical Purification Processes</a>			Hubbuch
WT 23/24	7223011	<a href="#">Biopharmaceutical Purification Processes</a>			Hubbuch

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**



The examination is a written examination with a duration of 120 minutes (section 4 subsection 2 number 1 SPO).

## T

## 5.15 Course: Bioprocess Development [T-CIWVT-112766]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Grünberger  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101992 - Single Results](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	1

Events					
ST 2023	22770	<a href="#">Bioprocess Development</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Grünberger
ST 2023	22771	<a href="#">Bioprocess Development - Exercises</a>	2 SWS	Practice / 	Grünberger
Exams					
ST 2023	7222001	<a href="#">Bioprocess Development</a>			Grünberger
WT 23/24	7222001	<a href="#">Bioprocess Development</a>			Grünberger


Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled





## T

## 5.16 Course: Bioprocess Engineering [T-CIWVT-110128]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Alexander Grünberger  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-105517 - Industrial Microbiology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	3	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	2213010	<a href="#">Bioprocess Engineering</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Grünberger
Exams					
ST 2023	722122-VBP-947	<a href="#">Bioprocess Engineering</a>			Grünberger
WT 23/24	722122-VBP-947	<a href="#">Bioprocess Engineering</a>			Grünberger

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Written examination with a duration of 120 minutes (section 4 subsection 2 No. 1 SPO).

## T

## 5.17 Course: Biotechnological Production [T-CIWVT-106030]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Dirk Holtmann  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101992 - Single Results](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2023	22409	<a href="#">Übung zu 22410 Biotechnologische Stoffproduktion</a>	2 SWS	Practice / 🗎	Ochsenreither
ST 2023	22410	<a href="#">Biotechnical Production Methods</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗎	Holtmann
WT 23/24	2212020	<a href="#">Biotechnical Production Methods</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗎	Holtmann
WT 23/24	2212021	<a href="#">Biotechnical Production Methods - Exercises</a>	1 SWS	Seminar / 🗎	Holtmann
Exams					
ST 2023	7221-V-410	<a href="#">Biotechnological Production</a>			Syldatk, Holtmann
WT 23/24	7212020-V-BS	<a href="#">Biotechnological Production</a>			Holtmann

Legend: 🗎 Online, 🗎 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗎 On-Site, ✕ Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

Learning control is a written examination lasting 120 minutes.

### Prerequisites

Seminar

### Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-CIWVT-108492 - Seminar Biotechnological Production](#) must have been passed.




### Recommendation





Knowledge in biochemistry, genetics, cell biology and microbiology is required.

## T 5.18 Course: Biotechnology [T-CIWVT-103669]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Iris Perner-Nochta  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101143 - Biotechnology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	9	Grade to a third	2

Events					
WT 23/24	2214210	<a href="#">Profile Subject Biotechnology - Management of Scientific Projects</a>	2+1 SWS	Lecture / Practice / 	Perner-Nochta, Grünberger, und Mitarbeiter
WT 23/24	2214211	<a href="#">Profile Subject Biotechnology - Laboratory Work (2214210)</a>	6 SWS	Practical course / 	Perner-Nochta, Grünberger, und Mitarbeiter
WT 23/24	2214212	<a href="#">Profile Subject Biotechnology - Exercises on Management of Scientific Projects (2214210)</a>	1 SWS	Practice / 	Perner-Nochta, und Mitarbeiter
Exams					
WT 23/24	7223002	<a href="#">Biotechnology</a>			Hubbuch

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

Learning control is an examination of another type, project work.

### Prerequisites

None








T

## 5.19 Course: Biotechnology - Seminar [T-CIWWT-113097]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Iris Perner-Nochta  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWWT-101143 - Biotechnology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2214214	<a href="#">Proseminar Biotechnology</a>	2 SWS	Seminar / 	Perner-Nochta, Bleher

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Prerequisites**



None





## T

## 5.20 Course: Catalysts for the Energy Transition [T-CIWVT-112214]

**Responsible:** TT-Prof. Dr. Moritz Wolf  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-106030 - Catalysts for the Energy Transition](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	22346	<a href="#">Catalysts for the Energy Transition</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Wolf
ST 2023	22347	<a href="#">Übungen zu 22346 Catalysts for the Energy Transition</a>	1 SWS	Practice / 	Wolf
Exams					
ST 2023	7200100	<a href="#">Catalysts for the Energy Transition</a>			Wolf
WT 23/24	7200100	<a href="#">Catalysts for the Energy Transition</a>			Wolf

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Oral exam, duration approx. 20 minutes.

**Prerequisites**

None.

## T

## 5.21 Course: Chemical Process Engineering [T-CIWVT-101884]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Gregor D. Wehinger  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101133 - Chemical Process Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2220010	<a href="#">Chemical Process Engineering</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 🎧	Wehinger
WT 23/24	2220011	<a href="#">Exercises on 2220010 Chemical Process Engineering</a>	2 SWS	Practice / 🎧	Wehinger, und Mitarbeiter
Exams					
ST 2023	7210101	<a href="#">Chemical Process Engineering</a>			Müller
WT 23/24	7210101	<a href="#">Chemical Process Engineering</a>			Wehinger

Legend: 📺 Online, 🔄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🎧 On-Site, ✖ Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

Learning control is a written examination lasting 120 minutes.

### Prerequisites

None

## T

## 5.22 Course: Circular Economy - Oral Exam [T-CIWVT-112172]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Dieter Stapf  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-105995 - Circular Economy](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	8	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2232220	<a href="#">Circular Economy</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣️	Stapf
WT 23/24	2232221	<a href="#">Exercises on 2232220 Circular Economy</a>	1 SWS	Practice / 🗣️	Stapf
Exams					
ST 2023	7231003	<a href="#">Circular Economy - Oral Exam</a>			Stapf

Legend: 🖥️ Online, 🔄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣️ On-Site, ✖ Canceled

### Competence Certificate

The learning control is an oral examination on lectures, exercises and case studies, duration approx. 30 minutes.

### Prerequisites

None.

## T

## 5.23 Course: Circular Economy - Project Work [T-CIWVT-112173]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Dieter Stapf  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-105995 - Circular Economy](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	22537	<a href="#">Projektarbeit Profilfach Kreislaufwirtschaft</a>	2 SWS	Project / 🗣️	Stapf, und Mitarbeiter
Exams					
ST 2023	7231004	<a href="#">Circular Economy - Project Work</a>			Stapf
WT 23/24	7231004	<a href="#">Circular Economy - Project Work</a>			Stapf

Legend: 📺 Online, 🔄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣️ On-Site, ✖ Canceled

### Competence Certificate

Learning control is an examination of another type. The following partial aspects are included in the grading: Term paper and presentation.

### Prerequisites



None.

## T

## 5.24 Course: Computational Fluid Dynamics [T-CIWVT-106035]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hermann Nirschl  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101992 - Single Results](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2245020	<a href="#">Computational Fluid Dynamics</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Nirschl, und Mitarbeiter
WT 23/24	2245021	<a href="#">Exercises for 2245020 Computational Fluid Dynamics</a>	1 SWS	Practice / 	Nirschl, und Mitarbeiter
Exams					
ST 2023	7291932	<a href="#">Computational Fluid Dynamics</a>			Nirschl
WT 23/24	7291932	<a href="#">Computational Fluid Dynamics</a>			Nirschl

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Learning control is a written examination lasting 90 minutes.

**Prerequisites**




None





## T

## 5.25 Course: Control Engineering and System Dynamics [T-CIWVT-112787]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Meurer  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-106308 - Control Engineering and System Dynamics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	22919	<a href="#">Control Engineering and System Dynamics</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Meurer
ST 2023	22920	<a href="#">Exercises on Control Engineering and System Dynamics</a>	1 SWS	Practice / 	Meurer, und Mitarbeiter
ST 2023	22923	<a href="#">Tutorium zu Regelungstechnik und Systemdynamik</a>	1 SWS	Tutorial / 	Meurer, und Mitarbeiter
Exams					
ST 2023	7276-T-MACH-102126	<a href="#">Control Engineering and System Dynamics</a>			Stiller, Meurer
WT 23/24	7294000	<a href="#">Control Engineering and System Dynamics</a>			Meurer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

T

## 5.26 Course: Data-Driven Modeling with Python [T-CIWVT-113190]





**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Frank Rhein

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering

**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-106534 - Data-Driven Modeling with Python](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Completed coursework	3	pass/fail	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2245320	<a href="#">Data-Driven Modeling with Python</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Rhein

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled






## T

## 5.27 Course: Downstream Processing [T-CIWVT-101897]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jürgen Hubbuch  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-105698 - Downstream Processing](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Events					
ST 2023	22721	<a href="#">Downstream Processing</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Hubbuch
ST 2023	22722	<a href="#">Exercices on Downstream Processing (22721)</a>	1 SWS	Practice / 	Hubbuch, und Mitarbeiter
Exams					
ST 2023	7223001	<a href="#">Downstream Processing</a>			Hubbuch
WT 23/24	7223001	<a href="#">Downstream Processing</a>			Hubbuch

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Prerequisites**

None

T

## 5.28 Course: Elective Module - Subject, Body, Individual: the Other Side of Sustainability - Self Assignment BeNe [T-ZAK-112349]

### Organisation:

**Part of:** [M-ZAK-106099 - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	1

### Competence Certificate

Examination of another kind according to § 7 section 7 in the form of a presentation in the selected course.

### Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.

### Self service assignment of supplementary studies

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

### Recommendation

The content of the Basics Module is helpful.

T

## 5.29 Course: Elective Module - Sustainability Assessment of Technology - Self Assignment BeNe [T-ZAK-112348]

**Organisation:****Part of:** [M-ZAK-106099 - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	1

**Competence Certificate**

Examination of another kind according to § 7 section 7 in the form of a presentation in the selected course.

**Prerequisites**

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.

**Self service assignment of supplementary studies**

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

**Recommendation**

The content of the Basics Module is helpful.

T

## 5.30 Course: Elective Module - Sustainability in Culture, Economy and Society - Self Assignment BeNe [T-ZAK-112350]

### Organisation:

**Part of:** [M-ZAK-106099 - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	1

### Competence Certificate

Examination of another kind according to § 7 section 7 in the form of a presentation in the selected course.

### Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.

### Self service assignment of supplementary studies

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

### Recommendation

The content of the Basics Module is helpful.

T

## 5.31 Course: Elective Module - Sustainable Cities and Neighbourhoods - Self Assignment BeNe [T-ZAK-112347]

**Organisation:** University

**Part of:** [M-ZAK-106099 - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	1

### Competence Certificate

Examination of another kind according to § 7 section 7 in the form of a presentation in the selected course.

### Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.

### Self service assignment of supplementary studies

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

### Recommendation



The content of the Basics Module is helpful.





## T

## 5.32 Course: Electrochemical Energy Technologies [T-ETIT-111352]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Ulrike Krewer  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology  
**Part of:** [M-ETIT-105690 - Electrochemical Energy Technologies](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2304236	<a href="#">Electrochemical Energy Technologies</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Krewer
WT 23/24	2304237	<a href="#">Exercise for 2304236 Electrochemical Energy Technologies</a>	1 SWS	Practice / 	Krewer
Exams					
ST 2023	7300009	<a href="#">Electrochemical Energy Technologies</a>			Krewer
WT 23/24	7300002	<a href="#">Electrochemical Energy Technologies</a>			Krewer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Type of Examination: Written exam

Duration of Examination: approx. 120 minutes

**Prerequisites**



none





## T

## 5.33 Course: Elementary Physics [T-PHYS-101577]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Markus Klute  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Physics  
**Part of:** [M-PHYS-100993 - Elementary Physics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Written examination	7	Grade to a third	1

Events					
WT 23/24	4040321	Physikalische Grundlagen für die Studiengänge Chemie- und Bioingenieurwesen sowie Verfahrenstechnik	4 SWS	Lecture / 	Wernsdorfer
WT 23/24	4040322	Übungen zu Physikalische Grundlagen für die Studiengänge Chemie- und Bioingenieurwesen sowie Verfahrenstechnik	2 SWS	Practice / 	Wernsdorfer, Reisinger
Exams					
ST 2023	7800108	Elementary Physics			Klute
WT 23/24	7800108	Elementary Physics			Wernsdorfer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Written exam (usually about 180 min)

T



## 5.34 Course: Energy and Environmental Engineering [T-CIWVT-108254]





**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Reinhard Rauch  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Dimosthenis Trimis

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering

**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101145 - Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Written examination	8	Grade to a third	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2231150	<a href="#">Verfahren zur Erzeugung chemischer Energieträger</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Rauch
WT 23/24	2232050	<a href="#">Fundamentals of High Temperature Energy Conversion</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Trimis
Exams					
ST 2023	7230500	<a href="#">Energy and Environmental Engineering</a>			Trimis, Rauch

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Learning control is a written examination lasting 120 minutes.

**Prerequisites**

None



T

## 5.35 Course: Energy and Environmental Engineering Project Work [T-CIWWT-103527]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Reinhard Rauch  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Dimosthenis Trimis

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering

**Part of:** [M-CIWWT-101145 - Energy and Environmental Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	4	Grade to a third	1

Events					
ST 2023	22566	<a href="#">Projektarbeit im Profilfach Energie- und Umwelttechnik</a>		Project / 🗣️	Trimis, Rauch, Kolb
Exams					
WT 23/24	7230501	<a href="#">Energy and Environmental Engineering Project Work</a>			Rauch, Trimis

Legend: 📺 Online, 🔄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣️ On-Site, ✕ Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

The learning control is an examination of another type; project work.

### Prerequisites

None

T



## 5.36 Course: Energy Process Engineering [T-CIWVT-101889]





**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Kolb  
Prof. Dr. Oliver Thomas Stein

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering

**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101136 - Energy Process Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2232110	<a href="#">Energy Process Engineering</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Stein, Kolb
WT 23/24	2232111	<a href="#">Exercises on 2232110 Energy Process Engineering</a>	1 SWS	Practice / 	Stein, Kolb, und Mitarbeiter
Exams					
ST 2023	7230110	<a href="#">Energy Process Engineering</a>			Kolb, Trimis
WT 23/24	7231109	<a href="#">Energy Process Engineering</a>			
WT 23/24	7231110	<a href="#">Energy Process Engineering</a>			Kolb, Stein

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Learning control is a written examination lasting 150 minutes.

**Prerequisites**




None


## T

## 5.37 Course: Engineering Mechanics: Dynamics [T-CIWVT-106290]

**Responsible:** TT-Prof. Dr. Christoph Klahn  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101128 - Engineering Mechanics: Dynamics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	0	pass/fail	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2241010	<a href="#">Engineering Mechanics: Dynamics</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Klahn
WT 23/24	2241011	<a href="#">Exercises on 2241010 Engineering Mechanics: Dynamics</a>	2 SWS	Practice / 	Klahn, Rentschler
WT 23/24	2241012	<a href="#">Tutorium zu 2241010 Technische Mechanik: Dynamik</a>	1 SWS	Tutorial / 	Klahn
Exams					
WT 23/24	7210201	<a href="#">Engineering Mechanics: Dynamics</a>			Dittmeyer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**




The learning control is a completed coursework: 3 of 4 exercises have to be passed.





## T

## 5.38 Course: Engineering Mechanics: Dynamics, Exam [T-CIWVT-101877]

**Responsible:** TT-Prof. Dr. Christoph Klahn  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101128 - Engineering Mechanics: Dynamics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	2241010	<a href="#">Engineering Mechanics: Dynamics</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Klahn
WT 23/24	2241011	<a href="#">Exercises on 2241010 Engineering Mechanics: Dynamics</a>	2 SWS	Practice / 	Klahn, Rentschler
WT 23/24	2241012	<a href="#">Tutorium zu 2241010 Technische Mechanik: Dynamik</a>	1 SWS	Tutorial / 	Klahn
Exams					
ST 2023	7210200	<a href="#">Engineering Mechanics: Dynamics, Exam</a>			Dittmeyer
WT 23/24	7210200	<a href="#">Engineering Mechanics: Dynamics, Exam</a>			Klahn

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

Learning control is a written examination lasting 120 minutes.

### Prerequisites

Prerequisite: 3 of 4 exercises have to be passed.

### Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-CIWVT-106290 - Engineering Mechanics: Dynamics](#) must have been passed.

## T




## 5.39 Course: Engineering Mechanics: Statics [T-CIWVT-111054]





**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Bernhard Hochstein  
Prof. Dr. Norbert Willenbacher

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering

**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-104006 - Engineering Mechanics: Statics and Strength of Materials](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2242210	<a href="#">Engineering Mechanics: Statics</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Willenbacher, Hochstein, Oelschlaeger
WT 23/24	2242211	<a href="#">Exercises on 2242210 Engineering Mechanics: Statics</a>	2 SWS	Practice / 	Oelschlaeger, Hochstein, und Mitarbeiter
WT 23/24	2242212	<a href="#">Seminar zur Technischen Mechanik</a>	2 SWS	Seminar / 	Oelschlaeger, Hochstein, und Mitarbeiter
Exams					
ST 2023	7290003	<a href="#">Engineering Mechanics: Statics</a>	Hochstein		
WT 23/24	7290003	<a href="#">Engineering Mechanics: Statics</a>	Hochstein		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

### Prerequisites

None

## T



**5.40 Course: Engineering Mechanics: Strength of Materials [T-CIWVT-111055]**




**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Bernhard Hochstein  
Prof. Dr. Norbert Willenbacher

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering

**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-104006 - Engineering Mechanics: Statics and Strength of Materials](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	22913	<a href="#">Technische Mechanik - Festigkeitslehre (CIW)</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Hochstein
ST 2023	22915	<a href="#">Seminar zur Technischen Mechanik – Festigkeitslehre</a>	2 SWS	Seminar / 	Hochstein
Exams					
ST 2023	7290004	<a href="#">Engineering Mechanics: Strength of Materials</a>			Hochstein
WT 23/24	7290004	<a href="#">Engineering Mechanics: Strength of Materials</a>			Hochstein

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Prerequisites**


None




## T

## 5.41 Course: Enzyme Technology [T-CIWVT-111074]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Christoph Syldatk  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-105518 - Enzyme Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Written examination	3	Grade to a third	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2212030	<a href="#">Enzyme Technology</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Holtmann
Exams					
ST 2023	7221-V-403	<a href="#">Enzyme Technology</a>			Syldatk, Holtmann
WT 23/24	7212030-V-ET	<a href="#">Enzyme Technology</a>			Holtmann

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Written examination with a duration of 90 minutes (section 4 subsection 2 No. 1 SPO).

**Prerequisites**

None

T

## 5.42 Course: Ethics [T-CIWVT-112373]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Dr. Rafaela Hillerbrand  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101149 - Ethics and Global Material Cycles](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	2	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	22330	<a href="#">Ethik und Stoffkreisläufe</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣️	Hillerbrand, Rauch
Exams					
ST 2023	7230001	<a href="#">Ethics</a>			Rauch, Hillerbrand

Legend: 📺 Online, 🔄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣️ On-Site, ✖ Cancelled

**Prerequisites**

None.









## T

## 5.43 Course: Examination Material Science I &amp; II [T-MACH-105148]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Johannes Schneider**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-102567 - Material Science and Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	9	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2182562	<a href="#">Materials Science and Engineering II for ciw, vt, mit</a>	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice / 	Schneider
WT 23/24	2181555	<a href="#">Materials Science and Engineering I for ciw, vt, MIT</a>	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice / 	Schneider
Exams					
ST 2023	76-T-MACH-105148	<a href="#">Examination Material Science I &amp; II</a>			Schneider
WT 23/24	76-T-MACH-105148	<a href="#">Examination Material Science I, II</a>			Schneider

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

oral; 30 to 40 minutes

No tools and reference tools are allowed!

**Prerequisites**

none

## T


## 5.44 Course: Exercises: Membrane Technologies [T-CIWVT-113235]



**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Harald Horn  
Dr.-Ing. Florencia Saravia

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering

**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101992 - Single Results](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	1	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	22606	<a href="#">Membrane Technologies in Water Treatment - Exercises</a>	1 SWS	Practice / 	Horn, Saravia, und Mitarbeiter
Exams					
ST 2023	7232609	<a href="#">Excursions for Membrane Technologies</a>			Horn, Saravia

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Learning control is a completed coursework: Submission of exercises, membrane design and short presentation (5 minutes, group work).

T

**5.45 Course: Exercises Process Development and Scale-up [T-CIWVT-111005]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jörg Sauer  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101153 - Process Development and Scale-up](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	0	pass/fail	Each winter term	1



Exams			
WT 23/24	7200027	<a href="#">Exercises Process Development and Scale-up</a>	Sauer

## T

## 5.46 Course: Fluidynamics, Exam [T-CIWVT-101882]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hermann Nirschl  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101131 - Fluidynamics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	1

Events					
ST 2023	22944	<a href="#">Fluidynamics</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Nirschl
ST 2023	22945	<a href="#">Practical in Fluidynamics</a>	1 SWS	Practice / 	Nirschl
Exams					
ST 2023	7291944	<a href="#">Fluidynamics</a>			Nirschl
WT 23/24	7291944	<a href="#">Fluidynamics</a>			Nirschl

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

Learning control is a written examination lasting 120 minutes.

### Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:



1. The course [T-CIWVT-101904 - Fluidynamics, Tutorial](#) must have been passed.




## T

## 5.47 Course: Fluidynamics, Tutorial [T-CIWVT-101904]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Hermann Nirschl  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101131 - Fluidynamics](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	0	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	22944	<a href="#">Fluidynamics</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Nirschl
ST 2023	22945	<a href="#">Practical in Fluidynamics</a>	1 SWS	Practice / 	Nirschl
Exams					
ST 2023	7291943	<a href="#">Fluidynamics, Tutorial</a>			Nirschl
WT 23/24	7291943	<a href="#">Fluidynamics, Tutorial</a>			Nirschl

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**



Learning control is a completed coursework.



## T

## 5.48 Course: Food Biotechnology [T-CIWVT-101898]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Heike Karbstein  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101126 - Food Biotechnology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2211020	<a href="#">Lebensmittelbiotechnologie</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Karbstein
WT 23/24	2211021	<a href="#">Übung zu 2211020 Lebensmittelbiotechnologie</a>	2 SWS	Practice / 	Karbstein, Pernice
Exams					
ST 2023	7220006	<a href="#">Food Biotechnology</a>			Karbstein
WT 23/24	7220006	<a href="#">Food Biotechnology</a>			Karbstein

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

This module is successfully completed by a written exam of 120 min (according to § 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 1 SPO).

### Prerequisites

The Pre-Condition must be passed.

### Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:



1. The course [T-CIWVT-101899 - Food Biotechnology - Prerequisite](#) must have been passed.





## T

## 5.49 Course: Food Biotechnology - Prerequisite [T-CIWVT-101899]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Heike Karbstein  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101126 - Food Biotechnology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	0	pass/fail	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2211020	<a href="#">Lebensmittelbiotechnologie</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Karbstein
WT 23/24	2211021	<a href="#">Übung zu 2211020 Lebensmittelbiotechnologie</a>	2 SWS	Practice / 	Karbstein, Pernice
Exams					
WT 23/24	7220005	<a href="#">Food Biotechnology - Prerequisite</a>			Karbstein

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Prerequisites**

none




## T

## 5.50 Course: Food Technology [T-CIWVT-103528]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Heike Karbstein  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101148 - Food Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2023	22231	<a href="#">Übung zu 22232</a>	1 SWS	Practice / 	Karbstein, und Mitarbeiter
ST 2023	22252	<a href="#">Exkursion im Profilfach Lebensmitteltechnologie</a>	1 SWS	Excursion / 	Karbstein, und Mitarbeiter
WT 23/24	2211040	<a href="#">Einführung in das Profilfach Lebensmitteltechnologie</a>	1 SWS	Lecture / 	Karbstein, Ellwanger, und Mitarbeiter
WT 23/24	2211041		1 SWS	Project / 	Karbstein, Ellwanger, und Mitarbeiter
Exams					
WT 23/24	7220010	<a href="#">Food Technology</a>			Karbstein

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Learning control is a written examination with a duration of 60 minutes.

**Prerequisites**

None.



**5.51 Course: Food Technology Project Work [T-CIWWT-103529]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Heike Karbstein  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWWT-101148 - Food Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	7	Grade to a third	1

Events					
ST 2023	22232	<a href="#">Projektarbeit im Profilfach Lebensmitteltechnologie</a>	4 SWS	Project /	Karbstein, und Mitarbeiter
Exams					
WT 23/24	7220011	<a href="#">Food Technology Project Work</a>			Karbstein

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Learning control is a projekt work/ examination of another type.

**Prerequisites**

None

## T



## 5.52 Course: Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer [T-CIWWT-101883]




**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Wilhelm Schabel  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Wetzel

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering

**Part of:** [M-CIWWT-101132 - Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	7	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Events					
ST 2023	22830	<a href="#">Wärme- und Stoffübertragung</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Wetzel, Schabel
ST 2023	22831	<a href="#">Übung zu Wärme- und Stoffübertragung (22830)</a>	2 SWS	Practice / 	Wetzel, Schabel, und Mitarbeiter
Exams					
ST 2023	7280001	<a href="#">Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer</a>	Wetzel, Schabel		
WT 23/24	7280001	<a href="#">Fundamentals of Heat and Mass Transfer</a>	Wetzel, Schabel		

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Learning control is a written examination lasting 180 minutes.

**Prerequisites**

None

T

## 5.53 Course: Fundamentals of Refrigeration, Oral Examination [T-CIWVT-109117]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Steffen Grohmann  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-104457 - Fundamentals of Refrigeration](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	3

Events					
WT 23/24	2250110	<a href="#">Refrigeration A</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣️	Grohmann
WT 23/24	2250111	<a href="#">Refrigeration A - Exercises</a>	1 SWS	Practice / 🗣️	Grohmann, und Mitarbeiter
Exams					
ST 2023	7200005	<a href="#">Fundamentals of Refrigeration, oral examination</a>			Grohmann
WT 23/24	7250110	<a href="#">Fundamentals of Refrigeration, oral examination</a>			Grohmann

Legend: 🗣️ Online, 🗣️🗣️ Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣️ On-Site, ✕ Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

Learning Control is an oral examination about the lecture "Grundlagen der Kältetechnik" lasting approx. 30 minutes.

### Prerequisites

Projects Work

### Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-CIWVT-109118 - Fundamentals of Refrigeration, Project Work](#) must have been started.

## T

**5.54 Course: Fundamentals of Refrigeration, Project Work [T-CIWVT-109118]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Steffen Grohmann  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-104457 - Fundamentals of Refrigeration](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	6	Grade to a third	1

Events					
ST 2023	22046	<a href="#">Projektarbeit zum Profilfach Thermodynamik und Kältetechnik</a>	2 SWS	Practice / 🗣️	Grohmann
Exams					
ST 2023	7200006	<a href="#">Fundamentals of Refrigeration, Project Work</a>			Grohmann
WT 23/24	7250112	<a href="#">Fundamentals of Refrigeration, Project Work</a>			Grohmann

Legend: 📺 Online, 🔄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣️ On-Site, ✖ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Learning control is a completed coursework: groupwork, project presentation.

**Prerequisites**

None

## T 5.55 Course: General and Inorganic Chemistry [T-CHEMBIO-101866]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Mario Ruben  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemistry and Biosciences  
**Part of:** [M-CHEMBIO-101117 - General and Inorganic Chemistry](#)  
[M-CIWWT-100874 - Orientation Exam](#)



**Type**  
Written examination





**Credits**  
6

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each winter term

**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 23/24	5004	Allgemeine und Anorganische Chemie (für Studierende des Chemieingenieurwesens)	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Ruben
WT 23/24	5005	Seminar zur Vorlesung Allgemeine und Anorganische Chemie (für Studierende des Chemieingenieurwesens)	2 SWS	Seminar / 	Scheiba
Exams					
WT 23/24	7100003	General and Inorganic Chemistry			Anson, Ruben
WT 23/24	7100004	General and Inorganic Chemistry			Ruben, Anson


Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled





T

**5.56 Course: Global Material Cycles [T-CIWVT-112372]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Reinhard Rauch  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101149 - Ethics and Global Material Cycles](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	1	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	22330	<a href="#">Ethik und Stoffkreisläufe</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Hillerbrand, Rauch
Exams					
ST 2023	7230000	<a href="#">Global Material Cycles</a>			Hillerbrand, Rauch
WT 23/24	7230000	<a href="#">Ethics and Global Material Cycles</a>			Rauch, Hillerbrand

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Prerequisites**

None.

T

## 5.57 Course: In-depth Module - Doing Culture - Self Assignment BAK [T-ZAK-112655]

**Responsible:** Dr. Christine Mielke  
Christine Myglas

**Organisation:**

**Part of:** [M-ZAK-106235 - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	1

### Competence Certificate

At least two presentations must be given: An examination of another kind according to § 5 section 3 (3) in the form of a presentation in one of the chosen courses (3 ECT).

In a third seminar, either (a) a presentation is held (preliminary study achievement) which remains not graded and a topic-related term paper is submitted or (b) a written exam is taken.

The three courses can be selected individually from the 5 thematic blocks or – in exceptional cases and according to the agreement with the responsible lecturer – all three courses can be selected from one block in the sense of a specialization. In addition, an oral examination is taken, which relates to the content of two of the chosen three courses.

### Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.

### Self service assignment of supplementary studies

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

### Annotation

The content of the Basic Modul is helpful.

T

## 5.58 Course: In-depth Module - Global Cultures - Self Assignment BAK [T-ZAK-112658]

**Responsible:** Dr. Christine Mielke  
Christine Myglas

**Organisation:**

**Part of:** [M-ZAK-106235 - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	1

### Competence Certificate

At least two presentations must be given: An examination of another kind according to § 5 section 3 (3) in the form of a presentation in one of the chosen courses (3 ECT).

In a third seminar, either (a) a presentation is held (preliminary study achievement) which remains not graded and a topic-related term paper is submitted or (b) a written exam is taken.

The three courses can be selected individually from the 5 thematic blocks or – in exceptional cases and according to the agreement with the responsible lecturer – all three courses can be selected from one block in the sense of a specialization. In addition, an oral examination is taken, which relates to the content of two of the chosen three courses.

### Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.

### Self service assignment of supplementary studies

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

### Annotation

The content of the Basic Modul is helpful.



T

## 5.59 Course: In-depth Module - Media & Aesthetics - Self Assignment BAK [T-ZAK-112656]

**Responsible:** Dr. Christine Mielke  
Christine Myglas

**Organisation:**

**Part of:** [M-ZAK-106235 - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	1

### Competence Certificate

At least two presentations must be given: An examination of another kind according to § 5 section 3 (3) in the form of a presentation in one of the chosen courses (3 ECT).

In a third seminar, either (a) a presentation is held (preliminary study achievement) which remains not graded and a topic-related term paper is submitted or (b) a written exam is taken.

The three courses can be selected individually from the 5 thematic blocks or – in exceptional cases and according to the agreement with the responsible lecturer – all three courses can be selected from one block in the sense of a specialization. In addition, an oral examination is taken, which relates to the content of two of the chosen three courses.

### Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.

### Self service assignment of supplementary studies

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

### Annotation

The content of the Basic Modul is helpful.

T

## 5.60 Course: In-depth Module - Spheres of Life - Self Assignment BAK [T-ZAK-112657]

**Responsible:** Dr. Christine Mielke  
Christine Myglas

**Organisation:**

**Part of:** [M-ZAK-106235 - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	1

### Competence Certificate

At least two presentations must be given: An examination of another kind according to § 5 section 3 (3) in the form of a presentation in one of the chosen courses (3 ECT).

In a third seminar, either (a) a presentation is held (preliminary study achievement) which remains not graded and a topic-related term paper is submitted or (b) a written exam is taken.

The three courses can be selected individually from the 5 thematic blocks or – in exceptional cases and according to the agreement with the responsible lecturer – all three courses can be selected from one block in the sense of a specialization. In addition, an oral examination is taken, which relates to the content of two of the chosen three courses.

### Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.

### Self service assignment of supplementary studies

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

### Annotation

The content of the Basic Modul is helpful.

T

## 5.61 Course: In-depth Module - Technology & Responsibility - Self Assignment BAK [T-ZAK-112654]

**Responsible:** Dr. Christine Mielke  
Christine Myglas

**Organisation:**

**Part of:** [M-ZAK-106235 - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	3	Grade to a third	1

### Competence Certificate

At least two presentations must be given: An examination of another kind according to § 5 section 3 (3) in the form of a presentation in one of the chosen courses (3 ECT).

In a third seminar, either (a) a presentation is held (preliminary study achievement) which remains not graded and a topic-related term paper is submitted or (b) a written exam is taken.

The three courses can be selected individually from the 5 thematic blocks or – in exceptional cases and according to the agreement with the responsible lecturer – all three courses can be selected from one block in the sense of a specialization. In addition, an oral examination is taken, which relates to the content of two of the chosen three courses.

### Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.

### Self service assignment of supplementary studies

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

### Annotation


The content of the Basic Modul is helpful.





## T

## 5.62 Course: Industrial Business Administration [T-WIWI-100796]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Wolf Fichtner  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Economics and Management  
**Part of:** [M-WIWI-100528 - Industrial Business Administration](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework (written)	3	pass/fail	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2581040	<a href="#">Industrial Business Administration</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Fichtner
Exams					
ST 2023	7981040	<a href="#">Industrial Business Administration</a>			Fichtner
WT 23/24	7981040	<a href="#">Industrial Business Administration</a>			Fichtner

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

The assessment of this course is a ungraded written examination (60 min).

**Prerequisites**



None





## T

## 5.63 Course: Industrial Organic Chemistry [T-CIWVT-101890]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Reinhard Rauch  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101137 - Industrial Organic Chemistry](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2231140	<a href="#">Organic Chemical Process Science</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Rauch
WT 23/24	2231141	<a href="#">Exercises on 2231140 Organical Chemical Process Science</a>	1 SWS	Practice / 	Rauch
Exams					
ST 2023	7223703	<a href="#">Industrial Organic Chemistry</a>			Wörner, Rauch
WT 23/24	7223703	<a href="#">Industrial Organic Chemistry</a>			Rauch

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Learning control is a written examination lasting 120 minutes.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:



1. The module [M-CHEMBIO-101115 - Organic Chemistry for Engineers](#) must have been started.





T

## 5.64 Course: Initial Exam Process Technology and Plant Design [T-CIWWT-106149]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Kolb  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWWT-101992 - Single Results](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework (written)	0	pass/fail	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2231010	<a href="#">Process Technology and Plant Design I</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Kolb, Bajohr
WT 23/24	2231012	<a href="#">Practical Course Process Technology and Plant Design</a>	1 SWS	Practical course / 	Kolb, und Mitarbeiter
Exams					
WT 23/24	7230100				Kolb
WT 23/24	7230100-2	<a href="#">Initial Exam Process Technology and Plant Design</a>			Kolb

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

Completed coursework; ungraded exam

### Prerequisites

None

## T 5.65 Course: Internship [T-CIWVT-106036]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Siegfried Bajohr  
Dr.-Ing. Barbara Freudig

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering

**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101992 - Single Results](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Completed coursework	14	pass/fail	1

Exams			
WT 23/24	7200000	<a href="#">Internship</a>	Bajohr

T



## 5.66 Course: Introduction to Informatics and Algorithmic Mathematics - Exam [T-MATH-102250]





**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Willy Dörfler  
PD Dr. Mathias Krause

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101956 - Computational Methods](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	1

Events					
ST 2023	0150700	<a href="#">Einstieg in die Informatik und Algorithmische Mathematik (für Bio- und Chemie-Ingenieurwesen)</a>	2 SWS	Lecture	Krause, Karch
ST 2023	0150800	<a href="#">Übungen zu 0150700</a>	1 SWS	Practice	Krause, Karch
ST 2023	0150900	<a href="#">Praktikum zu 0150700</a>	2 SWS	Practical course	Krause, Karch
WT 23/24	0101100	<a href="#">Einstieg in die Informatik und algorithmische Mathematik</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Krause
WT 23/24	0101200	<a href="#">Übungen zu 0101100</a>	2 SWS	Practice / 	Krause
WT 23/24	0101300	<a href="#">Rechnerpraktikum zu 0101100</a>	2 SWS	Practical course	Krause
Exams					
ST 2023	7700003_01	<a href="#">Introduction to Informatics and Algorithmic Mathematics - C++-Exam</a>			Krause
WT 23/24	7700003_02	<a href="#">Introduction to Informatics and Algorithmic Mathematics - Post-Exam (C++)</a>			Krause

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled






## T 5.67 Course: Kinetics and Catalysis [T-CIWVT-106032]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Gregor D. Wehinger  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101992 - Single Results](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Events					
ST 2023	22119	<a href="#">Kinetik und Katalyse</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / ✕	
ST 2023	22120	<a href="#">Übung zu Kinetik und Katalyse (22119)</a>	1 SWS	Practice / ✕	
Exams					
ST 2023	7210102	<a href="#">Kinetics and Catalysis</a>			Müller
WT 23/24	7210102	<a href="#">Kinetics and Catalysis</a>			Wehinger, Müller

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site, ✕ Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

Learning control is a written examination lasting 60 minutes.

### Prerequisites

None

T


## 5.68 Course: Laboratory Course: Electrochemical Energy Technologies [T-ETIT-111376]





**Responsible:** Dr. Philipp Röse

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Electrical Engineering and Information Technology

**Part of:** [M-ETIT-105703 - Laboratory Course: Electrochemical Energy Technologies](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	5	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	2304303	<a href="#">Laboratory Electrochemical Energy Technologies</a>	3 SWS	Practical course / 	Röse
Exams					
ST 2023	7300022	<a href="#">Laboratory course: Electrochemical Energy Technologies</a>			Röse

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

The examination consists of a different kind of graded assessment including four experiments. The overall impression is rated. To pass the module, all experiments must be successfully completed. In case of failure, the laboratory course has to be repeated completely.

Attendance at the safety briefing and participation in an entry colloquium is mandatory (ungraded).

### Prerequisites


The prerequisite for admission to the module is that students have successfully passed the module “M-ETIT-105690 – Electrochemical Energy Technologies”.





## T

## 5.69 Course: Laboratory Work Process Machines [T-CIWVT-101903]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Marco Gleiß  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101139 - Process Machines](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework (practical)	5	pass/fail	Each winter term	4

Events					
WT 23/24	2200300	<a href="#">Praktikum Verfahrenstechnische Maschinen</a>	3 SWS	Practical course / 	Gleiß, Dietrich, Enders, Grohmann, Harth, Karbstein, Meyer, Nirschl, Stapf, Willenbacher, und Mitarbeiter
Exams					
WT 23/24	7291999	<a href="#">Laboratory Work Process Machines</a>			Gleiß

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Prerequisites**

Written Exam "Organic Chemistry" must be passed.

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module [M-CHEMBIO-101115 - Organic Chemistry for Engineers](#) must have been passed.
2. The module [M-CHEMBIO-101116 - Practical Course in Organic Chemistry for Chemical Engineers](#) must not have been started.

T


**5.70 Course: Laboratory Work: General Chemistry [T-CIWVT-113117]**





**Responsible:** Dr. Gudrun Abbt-Braun  
Prof. Dr. Harald Horn

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering

**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-106500 - Basic Practical Course](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework (practical)	2	pass/fail	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2233060	<a href="#">Grundpraktikum - Teil I: Allgemeine Chemie</a>	2 SWS	Practical course / 	Horn, Abbt-Braun
Exams					
WT 23/24	7233060	<a href="#">Laboratory Work: General Chemistry</a>			Horn, Abbt-Braun

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-CHEMBIO-101866 - General and Inorganic Chemistry](#) must have been passed.

**5.71 Course: Mechanical Design A [T-MACH-112984]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-106527 - Mechanical Design A](#)

<b>Type</b> Written examination	<b>Credits</b> 7	<b>Grading scale</b> Grade to a third	<b>Recurrence</b> Each winter term	<b>Expansion</b> 1 terms	<b>Version</b> 2
------------------------------------	---------------------	--	---------------------------------------	-----------------------------	---------------------

Events					
WT 23/24	2145170	<a href="#">Mechanical Design A</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / Practice	Matthiesen, Düser
Exams					
WT 23/24	76T-MACH-112984	<a href="#">Mechanical Design A</a>	Matthiesen, Düser		

**Competence Certificate**

Written exam with a duration of 90 Minutes

**Prerequisites**

Admission to the exam only with successful completion of Workshop Mechanical Design A (T-MACH-112981)

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-MACH-112981 - Mechanical Design A, Workshop](#) must have been passed.

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**





Students are familiar with the basic machine elements of technical systems and are able to analyze them in a system context

T

**5.72 Course: Mechanical Design A, Workshop [T-MACH-112981]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-106527 - Mechanical Design A](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Completed coursework	2	pass/fail	Each winter term	1 terms	2

Events					
WT 23/24	2145171	<a href="#">Mechanical Design A - Workshop</a>	1 SWS	Practical course / 	Düser, Matthiesen

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled**Competence Certificate**

Concomitant to the lecture, a workshop with 3 workshop sessions takes place over the semester. During the workshop the students are divided into groups and their mechanical design knowledge will be tested during a colloquium at the beginning of every single workshop session. The attendance is mandatory and will be controlled.

The pass of the colloquia and the process of the workshop task are required for the successful participation.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

None

T

**5.73 Course: Mechanical Design B and C [T-MACH-112985]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-106528 - Mechanical Design B-C](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2 terms	1

**Competence Certificate**

Written exam consisting of a written &amp; design part (total 240 minutes)

**Prerequisites**

Admission to the exam only with successful completion of Workshop Mechanical Design B (T-MACH-112982) AND Workshop Mechanical Design C (T-MACH-112983)

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-MACH-112983 - Mechanical Design C, Workshop](#) must have been passed.
2. The course [T-MACH-112982 - Mechanical Design B, Workshop](#) must have been passed.

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

None

T

**5.74 Course: Mechanical Design B, Workshop [T-MACH-112982]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-106528 - Mechanical Design B-C](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Completed coursework	3	pass/fail	Each summer term	1 terms	1

**Competence Certificate**

Concomitant to the lecture, a workshop with 3 workshop sessions takes place over the semester. During the workshop the students are divided into groups and their mechanical design knowledge will be tested during a colloquium at the beginning of every single workshop session. The attendance is mandatory and will be controlled.

A CAD task from the area of mechanical design must be processed. This will be approved within an examination.

The pass of the colloquia and the process of the workshop task are required for the successful participation.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

None



T

**5.75 Course: Mechanical Design C, Workshop [T-MACH-112983]****Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Sven Matthiesen**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mechanical Engineering**Part of:** [M-MACH-106528 - Mechanical Design B-C](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Expansion	Version
Completed coursework	3	pass/fail	Each winter term	1 terms	1

**Competence Certificate**

Concomitant to the lecture, a workshop with 3 workshop sessions takes place over the semester. During the workshop the students are divided into groups and their mechanical design knowledge will be tested during a colloquium at the beginning of every single workshop session. The attendance is mandatory and will be controlled.

A CAD task from the area of mechanical design must be processed. This will be approved within an examination.

The pass of the colloquia and the process of the workshop task are required for the successful participation.

**Prerequisites**

None

**Recommendation**

None

**Annotation**

None

**5.76 Course: Mechanical Processing [T-CIWVT-101886]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Achim Dittler  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101135 - Mechanical Processing](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2244010	<a href="#">Mechanical Processing</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Dittler
WT 23/24	2244011	<a href="#">Exercises on 2244010 Mechanical Processing</a>	2 SWS	Practice /	Dittler, und Mitarbeiter
Exams					
ST 2023	7292901	<a href="#">Mechanical Processing</a>			Dittler
WT 23/24	7292901	<a href="#">Mechanical Processing</a>			Dittler

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Learning control is a written examination lasting 120 minutes.

**Prerequisites**

None

T

## 5.77 Course: Mechanical Separation Technology Exam [T-CIWVT-103448]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Marco Gleiß  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101147 - Mechanical Separation Technology](#)



**Type**  
Oral examination





**Credits**  
8

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each summer term

**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 23/24	2245230	<a href="#">Mechanical Separation Technology</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Gleiß
WT 23/24	2245231	<a href="#">Exercises for 2245230 Mechanical Separation Technology</a>	1 SWS	Practice / 	Gleiß
Exams					
WT 23/24	7291988	<a href="#">Mechanical Separation Technology Exam</a>			Gleiß

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

Learning control is an oral examination lasting approx. 30 minutes.

### Prerequisites


None





T

## 5.78 Course: Mechanical Separation Technology Project Work [T-CIWWT-103452]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Marco Gleiß  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWWT-101147 - Mechanical Separation Technology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	4	Grade to a third	1

Events					
ST 2023	22972	<a href="#">Project Work for Profile Subject Mechanical Separation Techniques</a>	1 SWS	Practice / 	Gleiß, und Mitarbeiter
Exams					
WT 23/24	7291972	<a href="#">Mechanical Separation Technology Project Work</a>			Gleiß

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

Learning control is a project work; examination of another type.

### Prerequisites

none

## T

## 5.79 Course: Membrane Technologies in Water Treatment [T-CIWVT-113236]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Harald Horn  
Dr.-Ing. Florencia Saravia

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering

**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101992 - Single Results](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	22605	<a href="#">Membrane Technologies in Water Treatment</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 🎤	Horn, Saravia
ST 2023	22606	<a href="#">Membrane Technologies in Water Treatment - Exercises</a>	1 SWS	Practice / 🔄	Horn, Saravia, und Mitarbeiter
Exams					
ST 2023	7232605	<a href="#">Membrane Technologies in Water Treatment</a>			Horn, Saravia
WT 23/24	7232605	<a href="#">Membrane Technologies in Water Treatment</a>			Horn, Saravia

Legend: 📺 Online, 🔄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🎤 On-Site, ✕ Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

Learning control is an written examination lasting 90 minutes.

### Prerequisites

Prerequisite: Submission of exercises, membrane design and short presentation (5 minutes, group work).

### Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-CIWVT-113235 - Exercises: Membrane Technologies](#) must have been passed.

T

## 5.80 Course: Micro Process Engineering [T-CIWVT-103667]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Pfeifer  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101154 - Micro Process Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	5	Grade to a third	1

Events					
ST 2023	22138	<a href="#">Projektarbeit im Profilfach Mikroverfahrenstechnik</a>	2 SWS	Practice / 🎧	Pfeifer, und Mitarbeiter
Exams					
ST 2023	7210202	<a href="#">Micro Process Engineering</a>			Pfeifer

Legend: 📺 Online, 🔄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🎧 On-Site, ✕ Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

Die Erfolgskontrolle ist eine Prüfungsleistung anderer Art (Projektarbeit) nach § 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 3 der SPO Bachelor Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik 2015. Es werden die praktische Mitarbeit, der schriftliche Bericht sowie die mündliche Präsentation der Ergebnisse individuell bewertet.

### Prerequisites

None

T

**5.81 Course: Micro Process Engineering [T-CIWVT-103666]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Peter Pfeifer  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101154 - Micro Process Engineering](#)


**Type**  
Oral examination





**Credits**  
7

**Grading scale**  
Grade to a third

**Recurrence**  
Each summer term

**Version**  
1

Events					
WT 23/24	2220220	<a href="#">Design of Micro Reactors</a>	4 SWS	Lecture / Practice / 	Pfeifer
Exams					
ST 2023	7210201	<a href="#">Micro Process Engineering</a>			Pfeifer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Die Erfolgskontrolle ist eine mündliche Einzelprüfung nach § 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 2 der SPO Bachelor Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik 2015 im Umfang von ca. 25 Minuten zu Lehrveranstaltung "Auslegung von Mikroreaktoren".

**Prerequisites**


None





## T

## 5.82 Course: Microbiology [T-CIWVT-111065]

**Responsible:** Dr. Anke Neumann  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-105517 - Industrial Microbiology](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	2	Grade to a third	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2212112	<a href="#">Biology for Engineers - Microbiology</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Neumann
Exams					
ST 2023	7221-V-407-MIBI	<a href="#">Microbiology</a>			Syldatk, Holtmann
WT 23/24	7212112-V-MIBI	<a href="#">BING Microbiology</a>			Neumann, Holtmann

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Written Examination with a duration of 90 minutes.



T

## 5.83 Course: Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society [T-ZAK-112659]

**Responsible:** Dr. Christine Mielke  
Christine Myglas

**Organisation:**

**Part of:** [M-ZAK-106235 - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	1

Exams			
ST 2023	1200059	<a href="#">Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society</a>	

### Competence Certificate

An oral examination according to § 7 section 6 of approx. 45 minutes on the contents of two courses from In-depth Module.

### Prerequisites

Prerequisite for the 'Oral Examination' is the successful completion of Modules 1 and 3 and the required elective sections in Module 2.

T

## 5.84 Course: Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development [T-ZAK-112351]

### Organisation:

**Part of:** [M-ZAK-106099 - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Oral examination	4	Grade to a third	1

Exams			
ST 2023	1200018	<a href="#">Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development</a>	
ST 2023	1200058	<a href="#">Oral Exam - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development</a>	

### Competence Certificate

An oral examination according to § 7 section 6 of approx. 45 minutes on the contents of two courses from Elective Module.

### Prerequisites



A requirement for the Supplementary Course: Oral examination is the successful completion of the modules Basics Module and Specialisation Module and the required electives of Elective Module.





T

## 5.85 Course: Organic Chemistry for Engineers [T-CHEMBIO-101865]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Michael Meier  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemistry and Biosciences  
**Part of:** [M-CHEMBIO-101115 - Organic Chemistry for Engineers](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Written examination	5	Grade to a third	2

Events					
ST 2023	5142	<a href="#">Organische Chemie für CIW/VT und BIW</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Levkin
ST 2023	5143	<a href="#">Übungen zu Organische Chemie für CIW/VT und BIW</a>	2 SWS	Practice / 	Levkin
Exams					
ST 2023	7100017	<a href="#">Organic Chemistry for CIW, BIW, VT und MWT</a>			Levkin, Podlech
ST 2023	7100029	<a href="#">Organic Chemistry for CIW, BIW, VT und MWT, second exam</a>			Levkin, Podlech
WT 23/24	7100023	<a href="#">Organic Chemistry for Engineers</a>			Meier

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Prerequisites**

acc. to module catalogue

**5.86 Course: Particle Technology Exam [T-CIWVT-106028]**

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Achim Dittler  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101992 - Single Results](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	1

Events					
ST 2023	22975	<a href="#">Partikeltechnik</a>	2 SWS	Lecture /	Dittler
ST 2023	22976	<a href="#">Übungen in kleinen Gruppen zu 22975 Partikeltechnik</a>	1 SWS	Practice /	Dittler, und Mitarbeiter
Exams					
ST 2023	7292975	<a href="#">Particle Technology Exam</a>			Dittler
WT 23/24	7292975	<a href="#">Particle Technology Exam</a>			Dittler

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Learning control is a written examination lasting 120 minutes.

**Prerequisites**

None

## T 5.87 Course: Physical Chemistry (Lab) [T-CHEMBIO-109179]

**Responsible:** Dr. Tomas Kubar  
Dr. Benno Meier

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemistry and Biosciences

**Part of:** [M-CIWWT-101992 - Single Results](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework (practical)	2	pass/fail	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	5209	<a href="#">Physical Chemistry for Chemical Engineers</a>	2 SWS	Lecture	Meier, Kubar
WT 23/24	5210	<a href="#">Übungen zur Vorlesung Physikalische Chemie für Chemieingenieure</a>	1 SWS	Practice	Meier, Kubar, Assistenten
WT 23/24	5239	<a href="#">Physikalisch-chemisches Praktikum für Chemieingenieure (Master)</a>	2 SWS	Practical course	Bickel, Die Dozenten des Instituts
Exams					
WT 23/24	718200004P	<a href="#">Physical Chemistry (lab)</a>			Bickel

### Competence Certificate

The examination consists of two Parts:

1. written examination with a duration of 90 minutes (section 4 subsection 2 number 1 SPO)
2. practical course, ungraded study achievement (§ 4 Abs. 3 SPO)

### Prerequisites

None

## T 5.88 Course: Physical Chemistry (Written Exam) [T-CHEMBIO-109178]

**Responsible:** Dr. Tomas Kubar  
Dr. Benno Meier

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemistry and Biosciences

**Part of:** [M-CIWT-101992 - Single Results](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	4	Grade to a third	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	5209	<a href="#">Physical Chemistry for Chemical Engineers</a>	2 SWS	Lecture	Meier, Kubar
WT 23/24	5210	<a href="#">Übungen zur Vorlesung Physikalische Chemie für Chemieingenieure</a>	1 SWS	Practice	Meier, Kubar, Assistenten
WT 23/24	5239	<a href="#">Physikalisch-chemisches Praktikum für Chemieingenieure (Master)</a>	2 SWS	Practical course	Bickel, Die Dozenten des Instituts
Exams					
ST 2023	718200104	<a href="#">Physical Chemistry (written exam)</a>			Meier, Kubar
WT 23/24	71000152_2	<a href="#">Physical Chemistry II (Written Exam)</a>			
WT 23/24	718200004	<a href="#">Physical Chemistry (written exam)</a>			Kubar, Meier, Nattland

### Competence Certificate

The examination is a written examination with a duration of 90 minutes (section 4 subsection 2 number 1 SPO).

### Prerequisites

Lab work has to be passed.

T


## 5.89 Course: Practical Course in Organic Chemistry for Chemical Engineers [T-CHEMBIO-101868]





**Responsible:** Dr. Andreas Rapp

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemistry and Biosciences

**Part of:** [M-CHEMBIO-101116 - Practical Course in Organic Chemistry for Chemical Engineers](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Completed coursework (practical)	5	pass/fail	1

Events					
WT 23/24	5123	<a href="#">Organisch-Chemisches Praktikum für Studierende des Chemie- und Bioingenieurwesens</a>		Practical course / 	Mitarbeiter, Rapp, Meier
Exams					
WT 23/24	7100018	<a href="#">Practical Course in Organic Chemistry for Chemical Engineers</a>			Rapp

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

### Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The module [M-CHEMBIO-101115 - Organic Chemistry for Engineers](#) must have been passed.





T

## 5.90 Course: Practical Course Process Technology and Plant Design [T-CIWWT-106148]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Kolb  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWWT-101992 - Single Results](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework (practical)	0	pass/fail	Each winter term	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2231012	<a href="#">Practical Course Process Technology and Plant Design</a>	1 SWS	Practical course / 	Kolb, und Mitarbeiter
Exams					
WT 23/24	7230101	<a href="#">practical course Process Technology and Plant Design</a>			Kolb

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

Completed coursework/ practical course

### Prerequisites

Ungraded exam

### Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-CIWWT-106149 - Initial Exam Process Technology and Plant Design](#) must have been passed.



T

**5.91 Course: Practical Course: Process Engineering [T-CIWVT-113118]**

**Responsible:** Dr. Sokratis Sinanis  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-106500 - Basic Practical Course](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework (practical)	4	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-CHEMBIO-101866 - General and Inorganic Chemistry](#) must have been passed.

T

**5.92 Course: Practice Module [T-ZAK-112660]**

**Responsible:** Dr. Christine Mielke  
Christine Myglas

**Organisation:**

**Part of:** [M-ZAK-106235 - Supplementary Studies on Culture and Society](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Completed coursework	4	pass/fail	1

**Competence Certificate**

Internship (3 ECT)

Report within the framework of the practical training (Length approx. 18,000 characters (incl. spaces)

(1 ECT)

**Prerequisites**

none

**Annotation**

Knowledge from the Basic Module and the Elective Module is helpful.

## T

## 5.93 Course: Process Development and Scale-up [T-CIWVT-103530]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jörg Sauer  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101153 - Process Development and Scale-up](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Oral examination	8	Grade to a third	Each summer term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	2231310	<a href="#">Process Development and Scale-Up</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣️	Sauer
WT 23/24	2231311	<a href="#">Exercises on 2231310 Process Development and Scale-Up</a>	2 SWS	Practice / 🗣️	Sauer, und Mitarbeiter
Exams					
ST 2023	7200025	<a href="#">Process Development and Scale-up</a>			Sauer

Legend: 🖥️ Online, 🔄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣️ On-Site, ✖ Canceled

**Modeled Conditions**

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:



1. The course [T-CIWVT-111005 - Exercises Process Development and Scale-up](#) must have been passed.

T

## 5.94 Course: Process Development and Scale-up Project Work [T-CIWWT-103556]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jörg Sauer  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWWT-101153 - Process Development and Scale-up](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Examination of another type	4	Grade to a third	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	22318	<a href="#">Presentation Profile Course "Process Development and Scale-up"</a>		Lecture / 	Sauer
ST 2023	22335	<a href="#">Project Work in the Profile Course "Process Development and Scale-up"</a>	2 SWS	Project / 	Sauer, und Mitarbeiter
Exams					
ST 2023	7200026	<a href="#">Process Development and Scale-up Project Work</a>			Sauer

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

### Prerequisites




none

T

## 5.95 Course: Process Technology and Plant Design Written Exam [T-CIWWT-106150]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Kolb  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWWT-101992 - Single Results](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	8	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Events					
ST 2023	22302	<a href="#">Prozess - und Anlagentechnik II - Prozesse</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Kolb, Bajohr
WT 23/24	2231010	<a href="#">Process Technology and Plant Design I</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Kolb, Bajohr
WT 23/24	2231012	<a href="#">Practical Course Process Technology and Plant Design</a>	1 SWS	Practical course / 	Kolb, und Mitarbeiter
Exams					
ST 2023	7230102	<a href="#">Process Technology and Plant Design Written Exam</a>			Kolb
WT 23/24	7230102	<a href="#">Process Technology and Plant Design Written Exam</a>			Kolb

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

Learning control is a written examination lasting 180 minutes.

### Prerequisites




None



T

**5.96 Course: Rheology and Product Design [T-CIWVT-103522]**

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Claude Oelschlaeger  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101144 - Rheology and Product Design](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Oral examination	8	Grade to a third	1

Events					
ST 2023	22949	<a href="#">Rheometrie und Rheologie</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Hochstein
WT 23/24	2242030	<a href="#">Stability of Disperse Systems</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Oelschlaeger, Willenbacher
WT 23/24	2260140	<a href="#">Product Design</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Kind
Exams					
ST 2023	7290333	<a href="#">Rheology and Product Design</a>			Oelschlaeger

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Prerequisites**


None

T

## 5.97 Course: Rheology and Product Design Project Work [T-CIWVT-103524]

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Claude Oelschlaeger  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101144 - Rheology and Product Design](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	4	Grade to a third	1

Events					
ST 2023	22960	<a href="#">Profilfach Rheologie und Produktgestaltung (Projektarbeit)</a>	2 SWS	Project / 	Oelschlaeger, Willenbacher, und Mitarbeiter
Exams					
ST 2023	7290334	<a href="#">Rheology and Product Design Project Work</a>			Oelschlaeger

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

### Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-CIWVT-103522 - Rheology and Product Design](#) must have been passed.

## T




## 5.98 Course: Selected Formulation Technologies [T-CIWVT-106037]





**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Heike Karbstein  
Nico Leister

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering

**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101992 - Single Results](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	1

Events					
ST 2023	22209		1 SWS	Lecture / 	van der Schaaf
ST 2023	22226	<a href="#">Trocknen von Dispersionen</a>	1 SWS	Lecture / 	Karbstein, Leister
ST 2023	22229		2 SWS	Lecture / 	Karbstein, Leister
Exams					
ST 2023	7220012	<a href="#">Selected Formulation Technologies</a>			Karbstein
WT 23/24	7220012	<a href="#">Selected Formulation Technologies</a>			Karbstein

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Learning control is a written examination lasting 120 minutes.

**Prerequisites**

None



## T

## 5.99 Course: Seminar Biotechnological Production [T-CIWVT-108492]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Dirk Holtmann  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101992 - Single Results](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework	0	pass/fail	Each summer term	1

Events					
ST 2023	22409	<a href="#">Übung zu 22410 Biotechnologische Stoffproduktion</a>	2 SWS	Practice / 🗣️	Ochsenreither
ST 2023	22410	<a href="#">Biotechnical Production Methods</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 📄	Holtmann
WT 23/24	2212020	<a href="#">Biotechnical Production Methods</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 🗣️	Holtmann
WT 23/24	2212021	<a href="#">Biotechnical Production Methods - Exercises</a>	1 SWS	Seminar / 🗣️	Holtmann
Exams					
ST 2023	7221-S-409	<a href="#">Seminar Biotechnological Production</a>			Syldatk, Holtmann
WT 23/24	7212021-Ü-BS	<a href="#">Seminar Biotechnological Production</a>			Syldatk

Legend: 📄 Online, 🗣️ Blended (On-Site/Online), 🗣️ On-Site, ✕ Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Completed coursework: Seminar talk.

**Prerequisites**

None

T

**5.100 Course: SmartMentoring - Group Management [T-CIWVT-111761]**

**Responsible:** Dr.-Ing. Barbara Freudig  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-105848 - SmartMentoring](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Completed coursework	2	pass/fail	1

Exams			
WT 23/24	72000001	<a href="#">SmartMentoring - Group Management</a>	

T

**5.101 Course: Specialisation Module - Self Assignment BeNe [T-ZAK-112346]****Responsible:** Christine Myglas**Organisation:****Part of:** [M-ZAK-106099 - Supplementary Studies on Sustainable Development](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	6	Grade to a third	1

**Competence Certificate**

The monitoring occurs in the form of several supplementary courses, which usually comprise a presentation of the (group) project, a written elaboration of the (group) project as well as an individual term paper, if necessary with appendices (examination performances of other kind according to statutes § 5 section 3 No. 3 or § 7 section 7).

The presentation is usually with the accompanying practice partners, as well as the written paper.

**Prerequisites**

Active participation in all three mandatory components.

**Self service assignment of supplementary studies**

This course can be used for self service assignment of grade acquired from the following study providers:

- Zentrum für Angewandte Kulturwissenschaft und Studium Generale
- ZAK Begleitstudium

**Recommendation**



Knowledge from 'Basic Module ' and 'Elective Module ' is helpful.





## T

## 5.102 Course: Thermal Process Engineering [T-CIWVT-101885]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Matthias Kind  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101134 - Thermal Process Engineering](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2260110	<a href="#">Thermal Process Engineering</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Kind, Dietrich
WT 23/24	2260111	<a href="#">Exercises for 2260110 Thermal Process Engineering</a>	2 SWS	Practice / 	Kind, Dietrich, und Mitarbeiter
Exams					
ST 2023	7280002	<a href="#">Thermal Process Engineering</a>			Kind
WT 23/24	7280002	<a href="#">Thermal Process Engineering</a>			Kind

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

## T



## 5.103 Course: Thermal Transport Processes [T-CIWVT-106034]





**Responsible:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Matthias Kind  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Wilhelm Schabel  
Prof. Dr.-Ing. Thomas Wetzel

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering

**Part of:** M-CIWVT-101992 - Single Results

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	Each term	1

Events					
ST 2023	22824	<a href="#">Thermische Transportprozesse (MA)</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Kind, Wetzel
ST 2023	22825	<a href="#">Übung zu 22824 Thermische Transportprozesse</a>	2 SWS	Practice / 	Wetzel, Kind, Schabel, und Mitarbeiter
Exams					
ST 2023	7280011	<a href="#">Thermal Transport Processes</a>			Kind
WT 23/24	7280011	<a href="#">Thermal Transport Processes</a>			Kind, Wetzel

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

Learning control is a written examination lasting 180 minutes.

### Prerequisites




None





## T

## 5.104 Course: Thermodynamics I, Exam [T-CIWVT-101879]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Sabine Enders  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101129 - Thermodynamics I](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Written examination	7	Grade to a third	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2250010	<a href="#">Thermodynamics I</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Enders
WT 23/24	2250011	<a href="#">Thermodynamics I - Exercises</a>	2 SWS	Practice / 	Enders, und Mitarbeiter
WT 23/24	2250022	<a href="#">Tutorial Thermodynamics I and II</a>	2 SWS	Tutorial / 	Enders, und Mitarbeiter
Exams					
ST 2023	7200002	<a href="#">Thermodynamics I Exam</a>			Enders
WT 23/24	7200002	<a href="#">Thermodynamics I Exam</a>			Enders

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

Learning control is a written examination lastin 120 minutes.

### Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:




1. The course [T-CIWVT-101878 - Thermodynamics I, Tutorial](#) must have been passed.




T

## 5.105 Course: Thermodynamics I, Tutorial [T-CIWVT-101878]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Sabine Enders  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101129 - Thermodynamics I](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Completed coursework	0	pass/fail	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2250010	<a href="#">Thermodynamics I</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Enders
WT 23/24	2250011	<a href="#">Thermodynamics I - Exercises</a>	2 SWS	Practice / 	Enders, und Mitarbeiter
WT 23/24	2250022	<a href="#">Tutorial Thermodynamics I and II</a>	2 SWS	Tutorial / 	Enders, und Mitarbeiter
Exams					
WT 23/24	7200001	<a href="#">Thermodynamics I, Tutorial</a>			Enders

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Prerequisites**

None

## T

## 5.106 Course: Thermodynamics II, Exam [T-CIWVT-101881]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Sabine Enders  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101130 - Thermodynamics II](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Written examination	7	Grade to a third	1

Events					
ST 2023	22004	<a href="#">Technische Thermodynamik II</a>	3 SWS	Lecture /	Enders
ST 2023	22005	<a href="#">Übungen zu 22004 Technische Thermodynamik II</a>	2 SWS	Practice /	Enders, und Mitarbeiter
ST 2023	22007	<a href="#">Tutorium Technische Thermodynamik II</a>	2 SWS	Tutorial /	Enders, und Mitarbeiter, Bergmann, Rees
Exams					
ST 2023	7200004	<a href="#">Thermodynamics II, Exam</a>			Enders
WT 23/24	7200004	<a href="#">Thermodynamics II, Exam</a>			Enders

Legend: Online, Blended (On-Site/Online), On-Site, Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

Learning control is a written examination lastin 120 minutes.

### Prerequisites

Precondition for participation: 2 of 3 compulsory exercises have to be approved

### Modeled Conditions

The following conditions have to be fulfilled:

1. The course [T-CIWVT-101880 - Thermodynamics II, Tutorial](#) must have been passed.








## T

## 5.107 Course: Thermodynamics II, Tutorial [T-CIWVT-101880]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Sabine Enders  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101130 - Thermodynamics II](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Completed coursework	0	pass/fail	1

Events					
ST 2023	22004	<a href="#">Technische Thermodynamik II</a>	3 SWS	Lecture / 	Enders
ST 2023	22005	<a href="#">Übungen zu 22004 Technische Thermodynamik II</a>	2 SWS	Practice / 	Enders, und Mitarbeiter
ST 2023	22007	<a href="#">Tutorium Technische Thermodynamik II</a>	2 SWS	Tutorial / 	Enders, und Mitarbeiter, Bergmann, Rees
Exams					
ST 2023	7200003	<a href="#">Thermodynamics II, Tutorial</a>			Enders

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

The learning control is a completed coursework; prerequisite for the written exam.

**Prerequisites**



None




## T

## 5.108 Course: Thermodynamics III [T-CIWVT-106033]

**Responsible:** Prof. Dr. Sabine Enders  
**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering  
**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101992 - Single Results](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Written examination	6	Grade to a third	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2250030	<a href="#">Thermodynamics III</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Enders
WT 23/24	2250031	<a href="#">Thermodynamics III - Exercises</a>	1 SWS	Practice / 	Enders, und Mitarbeiter
Exams					
ST 2023	7200104	<a href="#">Thermodynamics III</a>			Enders
WT 23/24	7200104	<a href="#">Thermodynamics III</a>			Enders

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

**Competence Certificate**

Learning control is a written examination lasting 90 minutes.

**Prerequisites**

None

## T

## 5.109 Course: Tutorial Advanced Mathematics I [T-MATH-100525]

**Responsible:** PD Dr. Tilo Arens  
Prof. Dr. Roland Griesmaier  
PD Dr. Frank Hettlich

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

**Part of:** [M-CIWT-100874 - Orientation Exam](#)  
[M-MATH-100280 - Advanced Mathematics I](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework (written)	0	pass/fail	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	0131100	<a href="#">Übungen zu 0131000</a>	2 SWS	Practice	Hettlich
WT 23/24	0131300	<a href="#">Übungen zu 0131200</a>	2 SWS	Practice	Hettlich
Exams					
WT 23/24	6700005	<a href="#">Problem Class for Advanced Mathematics I</a>			Arens, Griesmaier, Hettlich

**Competence Certificate**

Learning assessment is carried out by written assignments (pre-requisite). Exact requirements will be communicated in the lectures.

**Prerequisites**

None.

## T

## 5.110 Course: Tutorial Advanced Mathematics II [T-MATH-100526]

**Responsible:** PD Dr. Tilo Arens  
Prof. Dr. Roland Griesmaier  
PD Dr. Frank Hettlich

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

**Part of:** [M-MATH-100281 - Advanced Mathematics II](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework (written)	0	pass/fail	Each summer term	2

Events					
ST 2023	0180900	<a href="#">Übungen zu 0180800</a>	2 SWS	Practice	Hettlich
ST 2023	0181100	<a href="#">Übungen zu 0181000</a>	2 SWS	Practice	Hettlich
Exams					
ST 2023	7700024	<a href="#">Problem Class for Advanced Mathematics II</a>			Hettlich, Arens, Griesmaier

**Competence Certificate**

Learning assessment is carried out by written assignments (pre-requisite). Exact requirements will be communicated in the lectures.

**Prerequisites**

None.

## T

## 5.111 Course: Tutorial Advanced Mathematics III [T-MATH-100527]

**Responsible:** PD Dr. Tilo Arens  
Prof. Dr. Roland Griesmaier  
PD Dr. Frank Hettlich

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Mathematics

**Part of:** [M-MATH-100282 - Advanced Mathematics III](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Recurrence	Version
Completed coursework (written)	0	pass/fail	Each winter term	2

Events					
WT 23/24	0131500	<a href="#">Übungen zu 0131400</a>	2 SWS	Practice	Arens
Exams					
WT 23/24	6700006	<a href="#">Tutorial Advanced Mathematics III</a>			Arens, Griesmaier, Hettlich

**Competence Certificate**

Learning assessment is carried out by written assignments (pre-requisite). Exact requirements will be communicated in the lectures.

**Prerequisites**

None.

T



## 5.112 Course: Water Quality and Process Engineering of Water and Waste Water Treatment [T-CIWVT-103650]





**Responsible:** Dr. Gudrun Abbt-Braun  
Prof. Dr. Harald Horn

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering

**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101152 - Water Quality and Process Engineering of Water and Waste Water Treatment](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Oral examination	8	Grade to a third	1

Events					
WT 23/24	2233040	<a href="#">Process Engineering in Water Technology</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Horn, Abbt-Braun
WT 23/24	2233210	<a href="#">Scientific Principles for Water Quality Assessment</a>	2 SWS	Lecture / 	Abbt-Braun
Exams					
ST 2023	7232607	<a href="#">Water Quality and Process Engineering of Water and Waste Water Treatment</a>			Horn, Abbt-Braun

Legend:  Online,  Blended (On-Site/Online),  On-Site,  Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

Success control is an overall oral examination of about 30 min according to § 4 Abs. 2 der SPO Bachelor Bioingenieurwesen 2015 of the lectures "22603 Scientific Principles for Water Quality Assessment" and "22607 Water Quality and Process Engineering of Water and Waste Water Treatment".

### Prerequisites

None

T

## 5.113 Course: Water Quality and Process Engineering of Water and Waste Water Treatment [T-CIWVT-103651]

**Responsible:** Dr. Andrea Hille-Reichel  
Prof. Dr. Harald Horn

**Organisation:** KIT Department of Chemical and Process Engineering

**Part of:** [M-CIWVT-101152 - Water Quality and Process Engineering of Water and Waste Water Treatment](#)

Type	Credits	Grading scale	Version
Examination of another type	4	Grade to a third	1

Events					
ST 2023	22643	<a href="#">Project Work in Subject "Water, Technology and Environment"</a>	2 SWS	Project / 🎧	Horn, Hille-Reichel, und Mitarbeiter
Exams					
WT 23/24	7232643	<a href="#">Water Quality and Process Engineering of Water and Waste Water Treatment</a>			Horn, Hille-Reichel, Abbt-Braun

Legend: 📺 Online, 🔄 Blended (On-Site/Online), 🎧 On-Site, ✖ Cancelled

### Competence Certificate

Project thesis: individual grades of the written report and the oral presentation.  
(According to § 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 3 SPO Bachelor Bioengineering 2015)

### Prerequisites

None

*Nichtamtliche Lesefassung für die Studien- und Prüfungsordnung für den Bachelorstudiengang Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik*

**Nichtamtliche Lesefassung der  
Studien- und Prüfungsordnung des Karlsruher Instituts für  
Technologie (KIT) für den Bachelorstudiengang  
Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik**

Diese Lesefassung berücksichtigt:

- Die Satzung vom 05. August 2015  
(Amtliche Bekanntmachung des KIT Nr. 76 vom 6. August 2015)
- Die Satzung vom 24. Februar 2020  
(Amtliche Bekanntmachung des KIT Nr. 5 vom 26. Februar 2020)

Bei der vorliegenden Version handelt es sich um eine nichtamtliche Lesefassung, in der die oben genannten (Änderungs)- satzungen eingearbeitet sind. Es wird keine Gewähr für die Richtigkeit der nichtamtlichen Lesefassung gegeben. Rechtlich verbindlich sind ausschließlich die in den amtlichen Bekanntmachungen des KIT veröffentlichten Studien- und Prüfungsordnungen.

Auf den Seiten der Universitätsverwaltung finden Sie die Amtlichen Bekanntmachungen.

*01.10.2020 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Achim Dittler, Studiendekan*



*Nichtamtliche Lesefassung für die Studien- und Prüfungsordnung für den Bachelorstudiengang Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik*

**Inhaltsverzeichnis**

**I. Allgemeine Bestimmungen**

- § 1 Geltungsbereich
- § 2 Ziele des Studiums, Akademischer Grad
- § 3 Regelstudienzeit, Studienaufbau, Leistungspunkte
- § 4 Modulprüfungen, Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen
- § 5 Anmeldung und Zulassung zu den Modulprüfungen und Lehrveranstaltungen
- § 6 Durchführung von Erfolgskontrollen
- § 6 a Erfolgskontrollen im Antwort-Wahl-Verfahren
- § 6 b Computergestützte Erfolgskontrollen
- § 7 Bewertung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen
- § 8 Orientierungsprüfungen, Verlust des Prüfungsanspruchs
- § 9 Wiederholung von Erfolgskontrollen, endgültiges Nichtbestehen
- § 10 Abmeldung; Versäumnis, Rücktritt
- § 11 Täuschung, Ordnungsverstoß
- § 12 Mutterschutz, Elternzeit, Wahrnehmung von Familienpflichten
- § 13 Studierende mit Behinderung oder chronischer Erkrankung
- § 14 Modul Bachelorarbeit
- § 15 Zusatzleistungen
- § 15 a Mastervorzug
- § 16 Überfachliche Qualifikationen
- § 17 Prüfungsausschuss
- § 18 Prüfende und Beisitzende
- § 19 Anerkennung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen, Studienzeiten

**II. Bachelorprüfung**

- § 20 Umfang und Art der Bachelorprüfung
- § 21 Bestehen der Bachelorprüfung, Bildung der Gesamtnote
- § 22 Bachelorzeugnis, Bachelorurkunde, Diploma Supplement und Transcript of Records

**III. Schlussbestimmungen**

- § 23 Bescheinigung von Prüfungsleistungen
- § 24 Aberkennung des Bachelorgrades
- § 25 Einsicht in die Prüfungsakten
- § 26 Inkrafttreten, Übergangsvorschriften

01.10.2020 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Achim Dittler, Studiendekan

*Nichtamtliche Lesefassung für die Studien- und Prüfungsordnung für den Bachelorstudiengang Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik*

## **Präambel**

Das KIT hat sich im Rahmen der Umsetzung des Bolognaprozesses zum Aufbau eines Europäischen Hochschulraumes zum Ziel gesetzt, dass am Abschluss des Studiums am KIT der Mastergrad stehen soll. Das KIT sieht daher die am KIT angebotenen konsekutiven Bachelor- und Masterstudiengänge als Gesamtkonzept mit konsekutivem Curriculum.

## **I. Allgemeine Bestimmungen**

### **§ 1 Geltungsbereich**

Diese Bachelorprüfungsordnung regelt Studienablauf, Prüfungen und den Abschluss des Studiums im Bachelorstudiengang Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik am KIT.

### **§ 2 Ziel des Studiums, Akademischer Grad**

(1) Im Bachelorstudium sollen die wissenschaftlichen Grundlagen und die Methodenkompetenz der Fachwissenschaften vermittelt werden. Ziel des Studiums ist die Fähigkeit, einen konsekutiven Masterstudiengang erfolgreich absolvieren zu können sowie das erworbene Wissen berufsfeldbezogen anwenden zu können.

(2) Aufgrund der bestandenen Bachelorprüfung wird der akademische Grad „Bachelor of Science (B.Sc.)“ für den Bachelorstudiengang Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik verliehen.

### **§ 3 Regelstudienzeit, Studienaufbau, Leistungspunkte**

(1) Der Studiengang nimmt teil am Programm „Studienmodelle individueller Geschwindigkeit“.

Die Studierenden haben im Rahmen der dortigen Kapazitäten und Regelungen bis einschließlich drittem Fachsemester Zugang zu den Veranstaltungen des MINT-Kollegs Baden-Württemberg (im folgenden MINT-Kolleg)

(2) Die Regelstudienzeit beträgt sechs Semester. Bei einer qualifizierten Teilnahme am MINT-Kolleg bleiben bei der Anrechnung auf die Regelstudienzeit bis zu zwei Semester unberücksichtigt. Die konkrete Anzahl der Semester richtet sich nach § 8 Absatz 2 Satz 3 bis 5.

Eine qualifizierte Teilnahme liegt vor, wenn die Studierende Veranstaltungen des MINT-Kollegs für die Dauer von mindestens einem Semester im Umfang von mindestens zwei Fachkursen (Gesamtworkload 10 Semesterwochenstunden) belegt hat. Das MINT-Kolleg stellt hierüber eine Bescheinigung aus.

(3) Das Lehrangebot des Studiengangs ist in Fächer, die Fächer sind in Module, die jeweiligen Module in Lehrveranstaltungen gegliedert. Die Fächer und ihr Umfang werden in § 20 festgelegt. Näheres beschreibt das Modulhandbuch.

(4) Der für das Absolvieren von Lehrveranstaltungen und Modulen vorgesehene Arbeitsaufwand wird in Leistungspunkten (LP) ausgewiesen. Die Maßstäbe für die Zuordnung von Leistungspunkten entsprechen dem European Credit Transfer System (ECTS). Ein Leistungspunkt entspricht einem Arbeitsaufwand von etwa 30 Zeitstunden. Die Verteilung der Leistungspunkte auf die Semester hat in der Regel gleichmäßig zu erfolgen.

*01.10.2020 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Achim Dittler, Studiendekan*

*Nichtamtliche Lesefassung für die Studien- und Prüfungsordnung für den Bachelorstudiengang Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik*

(5) Der Umfang der für den erfolgreichen Abschluss des Studiums erforderlichen Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen wird in Leistungspunkten gemessen und beträgt insgesamt 180 Leistungs-punkte.

(6) Lehrveranstaltungen können nach vorheriger Ankündigung auch in englischer Sprache angeboten werden, sofern es deutschsprachige Wahlmöglichkeiten gibt.

**§ 4 Modulprüfungen, Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen**

(1) Die Bachelorprüfung besteht aus Modulprüfungen. Modulprüfungen bestehen aus einer oder mehreren Erfolgskontrollen.

Erfolgskontrollen gliedern sich in Studien- oder Prüfungsleistungen.

(2) Prüfungsleistungen sind:

1. schriftliche Prüfungen,
2. mündliche Prüfungen oder
3. Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art.

(3) Studienleistungen sind schriftliche, mündliche oder praktische Leistungen, die von den Studierenden in der Regel lehrveranstaltungsbegleitend erbracht werden. Die Bachelorprüfung darf nicht mit einer Studienleistung abgeschlossen werden.

(4) Von den Modulprüfungen sollen mindestens 70 % benotet sein.

(5) Bei sich ergänzenden Inhalten können die Modulprüfungen mehrerer Module durch eine auch modulübergreifende Prüfungsleistung (Absatz 2 Nr.1 bis 3) ersetzt werden.

**§ 5 Anmeldung und Zulassung zu den Modulprüfungen und Lehrveranstaltungen**

(1) Um an den Modulprüfungen teilnehmen zu können, müssen sich die Studierenden online im Studierendenportal zu den jeweiligen Erfolgskontrollen anmelden. In Ausnahmefällen kann eine Anmeldung schriftlich im Studierendenservice oder in einer anderen, vom Studierendenservice autorisierten Einrichtung erfolgen. Für die Erfolgskontrollen können durch die Prüfenden Anmeldefristen festgelegt werden. Die Anmeldung der Bachelorarbeit ist im Modulhandbuch geregelt.

(2) Sofern Wahlmöglichkeiten bestehen, müssen Studierende, um zu einer Prüfung in einem bestimmten Modul zugelassen zu werden, vor der ersten Prüfung in diesem Modul mit der An-meldung zu der Prüfung eine bindende Erklärung über die Wahl des betreffenden Moduls und dessen Zuordnung zu einem Fach abgeben. Wegen eines von dem/der Studierenden nicht zu vertretenden Umstandes kann auf Antrag des/der Studierenden an den Prüfungsausschuss die Wahl oder die Zuordnung nachträglich geändert werden. Ein einmal begonnenes Prüfungsverfahren ist zu beenden, d.h. eine erstmals nicht bestandene Prüfung ist zu wiederholen.

(3) Zu einer Erfolgskontrolle ist zuzulassen, wer

1. in den Bachelorstudiengang Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik am KIT eingeschrieben ist; die Zulassung beurlaubter Studierender ist auf Prüfungsleistungen beschränkt; und
2. nachweist, dass er die im Modulhandbuch für die Zulassung zu einer Erfolgskontrolle festgelegten Voraussetzungen erfüllt und

01.10.2020 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Achim Dittler, Studiendekan

*Nichtamtliche Lesefassung für die Studien-und Prüfungsordnung für den Bachelorstudiengang Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik*

3. nachweist, dass er in dem Bachelorstudiengang Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik den Prüfungsanspruch nicht verloren hat.

**(4)** Nach Maßgabe von § 30 Abs. 5 LHG kann die Zulassung zu einzelnen Pflichtveranstaltungen beschränkt werden. Der/die Prüfende entscheidet über die Auswahl unter den Studierenden, die sich rechtzeitig bis zu dem von dem/der Prüfenden festgesetzten Termin angemeldet haben unter Berücksichtigung des Studienfortschritts dieser Studierenden und unter Beachtung von § 13 Abs. 1 Satz 1 und 2, sofern ein Abbau des Überhangs durch andere oder zusätzliche Veranstaltungen nicht möglich ist. Für den Fall gleichen Studienfortschritts sind durch die KIT-Fakultäten weitere Kriterien festzulegen. Das Ergebnis wird den Studierenden rechtzeitig bekannt gegeben.

**(5)** Die Zulassung ist abzulehnen, wenn die in Absatz 3 und 4 genannten Voraussetzungen nicht erfüllt sind.

**§ 6 Durchführung von Erfolgskontrollen**

**(1)** Erfolgskontrollen werden studienbegleitend, in der Regel im Verlauf der Vermittlung der Lehrinhalte der einzelnen Module oder zeitnah danach, durchgeführt.

**(2)** Die Art der Erfolgskontrolle (§ 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 1 bis 3, Abs. 3) wird von der/dem Prüfenden der betreffenden Lehrveranstaltung in Bezug auf die Lerninhalte der Lehrveranstaltung und die Lernziele des Moduls festgelegt. Die Art der Erfolgskontrolle, ihre Häufigkeit, Reihenfolge und Gewichtung sowie gegebenenfalls die Bildung der Modulnote müssen mindestens sechs Wochen vor Vorlesungsbeginn im Modulhandbuch bekannt gemacht werden. Im Einvernehmen von Prüfendem und Studierender bzw. Studierendem können die Art der Prüfungsleistung sowie die Prüfungssprache auch nachträglich geändert werden; im ersten Fall ist jedoch § 4 Abs. 5 zu berücksichtigen. Bei der Prüfungsorganisation sind die Belange Studierender mit Behinderung oder chronischer Erkrankung gemäß § 13 Abs. 1 zu berücksichtigen. § 13 Abs. 1 Satz 3 und 4 gelten entsprechend.

**(3)** Bei unvertretbar hohem Prüfungsaufwand kann eine schriftlich durchzuführende Prüfungsleistung auch mündlich, oder eine mündlich durchzuführende Prüfungsleistung auch schriftlich abgenommen werden. Diese Änderung muss mindestens sechs Wochen vor der Prüfungsleistung bekannt gegeben werden.

**(4)** Bei Lehrveranstaltungen in englischer Sprache (§ 3 Abs. 6) können die entsprechenden Erfolgskontrollen in dieser Sprache abgenommen werden. § 6 Abs. 2 gilt entsprechend.

**(5)** *Schriftliche Prüfungen* (§ 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 1) sind in der Regel von einer/einem Prüfenden nach § 18 Abs. 2 oder 3 zu bewerten. Sofern eine Bewertung durch mehrere Prüfende erfolgt, ergibt sich die Note aus dem arithmetischen Mittel der Einzelbewertungen. Entspricht das arithmetische Mittel keiner der in § 7 Abs. 2 Satz 2 definierten Notenstufen, so ist auf die nächstliegende Notenstufe auf- oder abzurunden. Bei gleichem Abstand ist auf die nächstbessere Notenstufe zu runden. Das Bewertungsverfahren soll sechs Wochen nicht überschreiten. Schriftliche Prüfungen dauern mindestens 60 und höchstens 300 Minuten.

**(6)** *Mündliche Prüfungen* (§ 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 2) sind von mehreren Prüfenden (Kollegialprüfung) oder von einer/m Prüfenden in Gegenwart einer oder eines Beisitzenden als Gruppen- oder Einzelprüfungen abzunehmen und zu bewerten. Vor der Festsetzung der Note hört die/der Prüfende die anderen an der Kollegialprüfung mitwirkenden Prüfenden an. Mündliche

01.10.2020 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Achim Dittler, Studiendekan

*Nichtamtliche Lesefassung für die Studien-und Prüfungsordnung für den Bachelorstudiengang Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik*

Prüfungen dauern in der Regel mindestens 15 Minuten und maximal 60 Minuten pro Studierenden.

Die wesentlichen Gegenstände und Ergebnisse der *mündlichen Prüfung* sind in einem Protokoll festzuhalten. Das Ergebnis der Prüfung ist den Studierenden im Anschluss an die mündliche Prüfung bekannt zu geben.

Studierende, die sich in einem späteren Semester der gleichen Prüfung unterziehen wollen, werden entsprechend den räumlichen Verhältnissen und nach Zustimmung des Prüflings als Zuhörerinnen und Zuhörer bei mündlichen Prüfungen zugelassen. Die Zulassung erstreckt sich nicht auf die Beratung und Bekanntgabe der Prüfungsergebnisse.

**(7)** Für *Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art* (§ 4 Abs. 2 Nr. 3) sind angemessene Bearbeitungsfristen einzuräumen und Abgabetermine festzulegen. Dabei ist durch die Art der Aufgabenstellung und durch entsprechende Dokumentation sicherzustellen, dass die erbrachte Prüfungsleistung dem/der Studierenden zurechenbar ist. Die wesentlichen Gegenstände und Ergebnisse einer solchen Erfolgskontrolle sind in einem Protokoll festzuhalten.

Bei *mündlich* durchgeführten *Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art* muss neben der/dem Prüfenden ein/e Beisitzende/r anwesend sein, die/der zusätzlich zum/zur Prüfenden das Protokoll zeichnet.

*Schriftliche Arbeiten* im Rahmen einer *Prüfungsleistung anderer Art* haben dabei die folgende Erklärung zu tragen: „Ich versichere wahrheitsgemäß, die Arbeit selbstständig angefertigt, alle benutzten Hilfsmittel vollständig und genau angegeben und alles kenntlich gemacht zu haben, was aus Arbeiten anderer unverändert oder mit Abänderungen entnommen wurde.“ Trägt die Arbeit diese Erklärung nicht, wird sie nicht angenommen. Die wesentlichen Gegenstände und Ergebnisse der Erfolgskontrolle sind in einem Protokoll festzuhalten.

#### **§ 6 a Erfolgskontrollen im Antwort-Wahl-Verfahren**

Das Modulhandbuch regelt, ob und in welchem Umfang Erfolgskontrollen im Wege des *Antwort-Wahl-Verfahrens* abgelegt werden können

#### **§ 6 b Computergestützte Erfolgskontrollen**

**(1)** Erfolgskontrollen können computergestützt durchgeführt werden. Dabei wird die Antwort bzw. Lösung der/des Studierenden elektronisch übermittelt und, sofern möglich, automatisiert ausgewertet. Die Prüfungsinhalte sind von einer/einem Prüfenden zu erstellen.

**(2)** Vor der computergestützten Erfolgskontrolle hat die/der Prüfende sicherzustellen, dass die elektronischen Daten eindeutig identifiziert und unverwechselbar und dauerhaft den Studierenden zugeordnet werden können. Der störungsfreie Verlauf einer computergestützten Erfolgskontrolle ist durch entsprechende technische und fachliche Betreuung zu gewährleisten. Alle Prüfungsaufgaben müssen während der gesamten Bearbeitungszeit zur Bearbeitung zur Verfügung stehen.

**(3)** Im Übrigen gelten für die Durchführung von computergestützten Erfolgskontrollen die §§ 6 bzw. 6 a.

01.10.2020 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Achim Dittler, Studiendekan

*Nichtamtliche Lesefassung für die Studien- und Prüfungsordnung für den Bachelorstudiengang Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik*

**§ 7 Bewertung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen**

**(1)** Das Ergebnis einer Prüfungsleistung wird von den jeweiligen Prüfenden in Form einer Note festgesetzt.

**(2)** Folgende Noten sollen verwendet werden:

sehr gut (very good)	:	hervorragende Leistung
gut (good)	:	eine Leistung, die erheblich über den durchschnittlichen Anforderungen liegt,
befriedigend (satisfactory)	:	eine Leistung, die durchschnittlichen Anforderungen entspricht,
ausreichend (sufficient)	:	eine Leistung, die trotz ihrer Mängel noch den Anforderungen genügt,
nicht ausreichend (failed)	:	eine Leistung, die wegen erheblicher Mängel nicht den Anforderungen genügt.

Zur differenzierten Bewertung einzelner Prüfungsleistungen sind nur folgende Noten zugelassen:

1,0; 1,3	:	sehr gut
1,7; 2,0; 2,3	:	Gut
2,7; 3,0; 3,3	:	Befriedigend
3,7; 4,0	:	Ausreichend
5,0	:	nicht ausreichend

**(3)** Studienleistungen werden mit „bestanden“ oder mit „nicht bestanden“ gewertet.

**(4)** Bei der Bildung der gewichteten Durchschnitte der Modulnoten, der Fachnoten und der Gesamtnote wird nur die erste Dezimalstelle hinter dem Komma berücksichtigt; alle weiteren Stellen werden ohne Rundung gestrichen.

**(5)** Jedes Modul und jede Erfolgskontrolle darf in demselben Studiengang nur einmal gewertet werden.

**(6)** Eine Prüfungsleistung ist bestanden, wenn die Note mindestens „ausreichend“ (4,0) ist.

**(7)** Die Modulprüfung ist bestanden, wenn alle erforderlichen Erfolgskontrollen bestanden sind. Die Modulprüfung und die Bildung der Modulnote sollen im Modulhandbuch geregelt werden. Sofern das Modulhandbuch keine Regelung über die Bildung der Modulnote enthält, errechnet sich die Modulnote aus einem nach den Leistungspunkten der einzelnen Teilmodule gewichteter Notendurchschnitt. Die differenzierten Noten (Absatz 2) sind bei der Berechnung der Modulnoten als Ausgangsdaten zu verwenden.

01.10.2020 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Achim Dittler, Studiendekan

*Nichtamtliche Lesefassung für die Studien-und Prüfungsordnung für den Bachelorstudiengang Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik*

**(8)** Die Ergebnisse der Erfolgskontrollen sowie die erworbenen Leistungspunkte werden durch den Studierendenservice des KIT verwaltet.

**(9)** Die Noten der Module eines Faches gehen in die Fachnote mit einem Gewicht proportional zu den ausgewiesenen Leistungspunkten der Module ein.

**(10)** Die Gesamtnote der Bachelorprüfung, die Fachnoten und die Modulnoten lauten:

		bis	1,5	=	Sehr gut
von	1,6	bis	2,5	=	gut
von	2,6	bis	3,5	=	befriedigend
von	3,6	bis	4,0	=	ausreichend

### **§ 8 Orientierungsprüfungen, Verlust des Prüfungsanspruchs**

**(1)** Die Modulprüfungen in den Modulen Höhere Mathematik I und Allgemeine Anorganische Chemie sind bis zum Ende des Prüfungszeitraums des zweiten Fachsemesters abzulegen (Orientierungsprüfungen).

**(2)** Wer die Orientierungsprüfungen einschließlich etwaiger Wiederholungen bis zum Ende des Prüfungszeitraums des dritten Fachsemesters nicht erfolgreich abgelegt hat, verliert den Prüfungsanspruch im Studiengang, es sei denn, dass die Fristüberschreitung nicht selbst zu vertreten ist; hierüber entscheidet der Prüfungsausschuss auf Antrag der oder des Studierenden. Eine zweite Wiederholung der Orientierungsprüfungen ist ausgeschlossen. Die Fristüberschreitung hat die/der Studierende insbesondere dann nicht zu vertreten, wenn eine qualifizierte Teilnahme am MINT-Kolleg im Sinne von § 3 Abs. 2 vorliegt. Ohne ausdrückliche Genehmigung des Vorsitzenden des Prüfungsausschusses gilt eine Fristüberschreitung von

1. einem Semester als genehmigt, wenn die/der Studierende eine qualifizierte Teilnahme am MINT-Kolleg gemäß § 3 Abs. 2 im Umfang von einem Semester nachweist oder
2. zwei Semestern als genehmigt, wenn die/der Studierende eine qualifizierte Teilnahme am MINT-Kolleg gemäß § 3 Abs. 2 im Umfang von zwei Semestern nachweist.

Als Nachweis gilt die vom MINT-Kolleg gemäß § 3 Abs. 2 auszustellende Bescheinigung, die beim Studierendenservice des KIT einzureichen ist. Im Falle von Nr. 1 kann der Vorsitzende des Prüfungsausschusses auf Antrag der Studierenden die Frist um ein weiteres Semester verlängern, wenn dies aus studienorganisatorischen Gründen für das fristgerechte Ablegen der Orientierungsprüfung erforderlich ist, insbesondere weil die Module, die Bestandteil der Orientierungsprüfung sind, nur einmal jährlich angeboten werden.

**(3)** Ist die Bachelorprüfung bis zum Ende des Prüfungszeitraums des 12. Fachsemesters einschließlich etwaiger Wiederholungen nicht vollständig abgelegt, so erlischt der Prüfungsanspruch im Studiengang Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik, es sei denn, dass die Fristüberschreitung nicht selbst zu vertreten ist. Die Entscheidung über eine Fristverlängerung und über Ausnahmen von der Fristregelung trifft der Prüfungsausschuss unter Beachtung der in § 32 Abs. 6 LHG genannten Tätigkeiten auf Antrag des/der

01.10.2020 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Achim Dittler, Studiendekan

*Nichtamtliche Lesefassung für die Studien- und Prüfungsordnung für den Bachelorstudiengang Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik*

Studierenden. Der Antrag ist schriftlich in der Regel bis sechs Wochen vor Ablauf der in Satz 1 genannten Studienstudienhöchstsdauer zu stellen. Absatz 2 Satz 3 bis 5 gelten entsprechend.

(4) Der Prüfungsanspruch geht auch verloren, wenn eine nach dieser Studien- und Prüfungsordnung erforderliche Studien- oder Prüfungsleistung endgültig nicht bestanden ist.

**§ 9 Wiederholung von Erfolgskontrollen, endgültiges Nichtbestehen**

(1) Studierende können eine nicht bestandene schriftliche Prüfung (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 1) einmal wiederholen. Wird eine schriftliche Wiederholungsprüfung mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet, so findet eine mündliche Nachprüfung im zeitlichen Zusammenhang mit dem Termin der nicht bestandenen Prüfung statt. In diesem Falle kann die Note dieser Prüfung nicht besser als „ausreichend“ (4,0) sein.

(2) Studierende können eine nicht bestandene mündliche Prüfung (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 2) einmal wiederholen.

(3) Wiederholungsprüfungen nach Absatz 1 und 2 müssen in Inhalt, Umfang und Form (mündlich oder schriftlich) der ersten entsprechen. Ausnahmen kann der zuständige Prüfungsausschuss auf Antrag zulassen.

(4) Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art (§ 4 Absatz 2 Nr. 3) können einmal wiederholt werden.

(5) Studienleistungen können mehrfach wiederholt werden.

(6) Die Prüfungsleistung ist endgültig nicht bestanden, wenn die mündliche Nachprüfung im Sinne des Absatzes 1 mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet wurde. Die Prüfungsleistung ist ferner endgültig nicht bestanden, wenn die mündliche Prüfung im Sinne des Absatzes 2 oder die Prüfungsleistung anderer Art gemäß Absatz 4 zweimal mit „nicht bestanden“ bewertet wurde.

(7) Das Modul ist endgültig nicht bestanden, wenn eine für sein Bestehen erforderliche Prüfungsleistung endgültig nicht bestanden ist.

(8) Eine zweite Wiederholung derselben Prüfungsleistung gemäß § 4 Abs. 2 ist nur in Ausnahmefällen auf Antrag des/der Studierenden zulässig („Antrag auf Zweitwiederholung“). Der Antrag ist schriftlich beim Prüfungsausschuss in der Regel bis zwei Monate nach Bekanntgabe der Note zu stellen.

Über den ersten Antrag eines/einer Studierenden auf Zweitwiederholung entscheidet der Prüfungsausschuss, wenn er den Antrag genehmigt. Wenn der Prüfungsausschuss diesen Antrag ablehnt, entscheidet ein Mitglied des Präsidiums. Über weitere Anträge auf Zweitwiederholung entscheidet nach Stellungnahme des Prüfungsausschusses ein Mitglied des Präsidiums. Wird der Antrag genehmigt, hat die Zweitwiederholung spätestens zum übernächsten Prüfungstermin zu erfolgen. Absatz 1 Satz 2 und 3 gelten entsprechend.

(9) Die Wiederholung einer bestandenen Prüfungsleistung ist nicht zulässig.

(10) Die Bachelorarbeit kann bei einer Bewertung mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) einmal wiederholt werden. Eine zweite Wiederholung der Bachelorarbeit ist ausgeschlossen.

**§ 10 Abmeldung; Versäumnis, Rücktritt**

(1) Studierende können ihre Anmeldung zu *schriftlichen Prüfungen* ohne Angabe von Gründen bis zur Ausgabe der Prüfungsaufgaben widerrufen (Abmeldung). Eine Abmeldung kann online im Studierendenportal bis 24:00 Uhr des Vortages der Prüfung oder in

01.10.2020 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Achim Dittler, Studiendekan



*Nichtamtliche Lesefassung für die Studien-und Prüfungsordnung für den Bachelorstudiengang Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik*

begründeten Ausnahmefällen beim Studierendenservice innerhalb der Geschäftszeiten erfolgen. Erfolgt die Abmeldung gegenüber dem/der Prüfenden hat diese/r Sorge zu tragen, dass die Abmeldung im Campus Management System verbucht wird.

**(2)** Bei *mündlichen Prüfungen* muss die Abmeldung spätestens drei Werktage vor dem betreffenden Prüfungstermin gegenüber dem/der Prüfenden erklärt werden. Der Rücktritt von einer mündlichen Prüfung weniger als drei Werktage vor dem betreffenden Prüfungstermin ist nur unter den Voraussetzungen des Absatzes 5 möglich. Der Rücktritt von mündlichen Nachprüfungen im Sinne von § 9 Abs. 1 ist grundsätzlich nur unter den Voraussetzungen von Absatz 5 möglich.

**(3)** Die Abmeldung von *Prüfungsleistungen anderer Art* sowie von *Studienleistungen* ist im Modulhandbuch geregelt.

**(4)** Eine Erfolgskontrolle gilt als mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet, wenn die Studierenden einen Prüfungstermin ohne triftigen Grund versäumen oder wenn sie nach Beginn der Erfolgskontrolle ohne triftigen Grund von dieser zurücktreten. Dasselbe gilt, wenn die Bachelorarbeit nicht innerhalb der vorgesehenen Bearbeitungszeit erbracht wird, es sei denn, der/die Studierende hat die Fristüberschreitung nicht zu vertreten.

**(5)** Der für den Rücktritt nach Beginn der Erfolgskontrolle oder das Versäumnis geltend gemachte Grund muss dem Prüfungsausschuss unverzüglich schriftlich angezeigt und glaubhaft gemacht werden. Bei Krankheit des/der Studierenden oder eines allein zu versorgenden Kindes oder pflegebedürftigen Angehörigen kann die Vorlage eines ärztlichen Attestes verlangt werden.

#### **§ 11 Täuschung, Ordnungsverstoß**

**(1)** Versuchen Studierende das Ergebnis ihrer Erfolgskontrolle durch Täuschung oder Benutzung nicht zugelassener Hilfsmittel zu beeinflussen, gilt die betreffende Erfolgskontrolle als mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet.

**(2)** Studierende, die den ordnungsgemäßen Ablauf einer Erfolgskontrolle stören, können von der/dem Prüfenden oder der Aufsicht führenden Person von der Fortsetzung der Erfolgskontrolle ausgeschlossen werden. In diesem Fall gilt die betreffende Erfolgskontrolle als mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet. In schwerwiegenden Fällen kann der Prüfungsausschuss diese Studierenden von der Erbringung weiterer Erfolgskontrollen ausschließen.

**(3)** Näheres regelt die Allgemeine Satzung des KIT zur Redlichkeit bei Prüfungen und Praktika in der jeweils gültigen Fassung.

#### **§ 12 Mutterschutz, Elternzeit, Wahrnehmung von Familienpflichten**

**(1)** Es gelten die Vorschriften des Gesetzes zum Schutz von Müttern bei der Arbeit, in der Ausbildung und im Studium (Mutterschutzgesetz – MuSchG) in seiner jeweils geltenden Fassung. Die Mutterschutzfristen unterbrechen jede Frist nach dieser Prüfungsordnung. Die Dauer des Mutterschutzes wird nicht in die Frist eingerechnet.

**(2)** Gleichfalls sind die Fristen der Elternzeit nach Maßgabe des jeweils gültigen Gesetzes (Bundeselterngeld- und Elternzeitgesetz - BEEG) auf Antrag zu berücksichtigen. Der/die Studierende muss bis spätestens vier Wochen vor dem Zeitpunkt, von dem an die Elternzeit angetreten werden soll, dem Prüfungsausschuss, unter Beifügung der erforderlichen

01.10.2020 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Achim Dittler, Studiendekan

*Nichtamtliche Lesefassung für die Studien-und Prüfungsordnung für den Bachelorstudiengang Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik*

Nachweise schriftlich mitteilen, in welchem Zeitraum die Elternzeit in Anspruch genommen werden soll. Der Prüfungsausschuss hat zu prüfen, ob die gesetzlichen Voraussetzungen vorliegen, die bei einer Arbeitnehmerin bzw. einem Arbeitnehmer den Anspruch auf Elternzeit auslösen würden, und teilt dem/der Studierenden das Ergebnis sowie die neu festgesetzten Prüfungszeiten unverzüglich mit. Die Bearbeitungszeit der Bachelorarbeit kann nicht durch Elternzeit unterbrochen werden. Die gestellte Arbeit gilt als nicht vergeben. Nach Ablauf der Elternzeit erhält der/die Studierende ein neues Thema, das innerhalb der in § 14 festgelegten Bearbeitungszeit zu bearbeiten ist.

**(3)** Der Prüfungsausschuss entscheidet auf Antrag über die flexible Handhabung von Prüfungsfristen entsprechend den Bestimmungen des Landeshochschulgesetzes, wenn Studierende Familienpflichten wahrzunehmen haben. Absatz 2 Satz 4 bis 6 gelten entsprechend.

**§ 13 Studierende mit Behinderung oder chronischer Erkrankung**

**(1)** Bei der Gestaltung und Organisation des Studiums sowie der Prüfungen sind die Belange Studierender mit Behinderung oder chronischer Erkrankung zu berücksichtigen. Insbesondere ist Studierenden mit Behinderung oder chronischer Erkrankung bevorzugter Zugang zu teilnahmebegrenzten Lehrveranstaltungen zu gewähren und die Reihenfolge für das Absolvieren bestimmter Lehrveranstaltungen entsprechend ihrer Bedürfnisse anzupassen. Studierende sind gemäß Bundesgleichstellungsgesetz (BGG) und Sozialgesetzbuch Neuntes Buch (SGB IX) behindert, wenn ihre körperliche Funktion, geistige Fähigkeit oder seelische Gesundheit mit hoher Wahrscheinlichkeit länger als sechs Monate von dem für das Lebensalter typischen Zustand abweichen und daher ihre Teilhabe am Leben in der Gesellschaft beeinträchtigt ist. Der Prüfungsausschuss entscheidet auf Antrag der/des Studierenden über das Vorliegen der Voraussetzungen nach Satz 2 und 3. Die/der Studierende hat die entsprechenden Nachweise vorzulegen.

**(2)** Weisen Studierende eine Behinderung oder chronische Erkrankung nach und folgt daraus, dass sie nicht in der Lage sind, Erfolgskontrollen ganz oder teilweise in der vorgeschriebenen Zeit oder Form abzulegen, kann der Prüfungsausschuss gestatten, die Erfolgskontrollen in einem anderen Zeitraum oder einer anderen Form zu erbringen. Insbesondere ist behinderten Studierenden zu gestatten, notwendige Hilfsmittel zu benutzen.

**(3)** Weisen Studierende eine Behinderung oder chronische Erkrankung nach und folgt daraus, dass sie nicht in der Lage sind, die Lehrveranstaltungen regelmäßig zu besuchen oder die gemäß § 20 erforderlichen Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen zu erbringen, kann der Prüfungsausschuss auf Antrag gestatten, dass einzelne Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen nach Ablauf der in dieser Studien- und Prüfungsordnung vorgesehenen Fristen absolviert werden können.

**§ 14 Modul Bachelorarbeit**

**(1)** Voraussetzung für die Zulassung zum Modul Bachelorarbeit ist, dass die/der Studierende Modulprüfungen im Umfang von 120 LP erfolgreich abgelegt hat. Über Ausnahmen entscheidet der Prüfungsausschuss auf Antrag der/des Studierenden.

**(1a)** Dem Modul Bachelorarbeit sind 12 LP zugeordnet. Es besteht aus der Bachelorarbeit und einer Präsentation. Die Präsentation soll innerhalb von vier Wochen nach Abgabe der Arbeit stattfinden.

*01.10.2020 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Achim Dittler, Studiendekan*

*Nichtamtliche Lesefassung für die Studien-und Prüfungsordnung für den Bachelorstudiengang Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik*

**(2)** Die Bachelorarbeit kann von Hochschullehrer/innen und leitenden Wissenschaftler/innen gemäß § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 1 KITG vergeben werden. Darüber hinaus kann der Prüfungsausschuss weitere Prüfende gemäß § 18 Abs. 2 und 3 zur Vergabe des Themas berechtigen. Den Studierenden ist Gelegenheit zu geben, für das Thema Vorschläge zu machen. Soll die Bachelorarbeit außerhalb der KIT-Fakultät für Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik angefertigt werden, so bedarf dies der Genehmigung durch den Prüfungsausschuss. Die Bachelorarbeit kann auch in Form einer Gruppenarbeit zugelassen werden, wenn der als Prüfungsleistung zu bewertende Beitrag der einzelnen Studierenden aufgrund objektiver Kriterien, die eine eindeutige Abgrenzung ermöglichen, deutlich unterscheidbar ist und die Anforderung nach Absatz 4 erfüllt. In Ausnahmefällen sorgt die/der Vorsitzende des Prüfungsausschusses auf Antrag der oder des Studierenden dafür, dass die/der Studierende innerhalb von vier Wochen ein Thema für die Bachelorarbeit erhält. Die Ausgabe des Themas erfolgt in diesem Fall über die/den Vorsitzende/n des Prüfungsausschusses.

**(3)** Thema, Aufgabenstellung und Umfang der Bachelorarbeit sind von dem Betreuer bzw. der Betreuerin so zu begrenzen, dass sie mit dem in Absatz 4 festgelegten Arbeitsaufwand bearbeitet werden kann.

**(4)** Die Bachelorarbeit soll zeigen, dass die Studierenden in der Lage sind, ein Problem aus ihrem Studienfach selbstständig und in begrenzter Zeit nach wissenschaftlichen Methoden zu bearbeiten. Der Umfang der Bachelorarbeit entspricht 12 Leistungspunkten. Die maximale Bearbeitungsdauer beträgt vier Monate. Thema und Aufgabenstellung sind an den vorgesehenen Umfang anzupassen. Der Prüfungsausschuss legt fest, in welchen Sprachen die Bachelorarbeit geschrieben werden kann. Auf Antrag des Studierenden kann der/die Prüfende genehmigen, dass die Bachelorarbeit in einer anderen Sprache als Deutsch geschrieben wird.

**(5)** Bei der Abgabe der Bachelorarbeit haben die Studierenden schriftlich zu versichern, dass sie die Arbeit selbstständig verfasst und keine anderen als die angegebenen Quellen und Hilfsmittel benutzt haben, die wörtlich oder inhaltlich übernommenen Stellen als solche kenntlich gemacht und die Satzung des KIT zur Sicherung guter wissenschaftlicher Praxis in der jeweils gültigen Fassung beachtet haben. Wenn diese Erklärung nicht enthalten ist, wird die Arbeit nicht angenommen. Die Erklärung kann wie folgt lauten: „Ich versichere wahrheitsgemäß, die Arbeit selbstständig verfasst, alle benutzten Hilfsmittel vollständig und genau angegeben und alles kenntlich gemacht zu haben, was aus Arbeiten anderer unverändert oder mit Abänderungen entnommen wurde sowie die Satzung des KIT zur Sicherung guter wissenschaftlicher Praxis in der jeweils gültigen Fassung beachtet zu haben.“ Bei Abgabe einer unwahren Versicherung wird die Bachelorarbeit mit „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet.

**(6)** Der Zeitpunkt der Ausgabe des Themas der Bachelorarbeit ist durch die Betreuerin/den Betreuer und die/den Studierenden festzuhalten und dies beim Prüfungsausschuss aktenkundig zu machen. Der Zeitpunkt der Abgabe der Bachelorarbeit ist durch den/die Prüfende/n beim Prüfungsausschuss aktenkundig zu machen. Das Thema kann nur einmal und nur innerhalb des ersten Monats der Bearbeitungszeit zurückgegeben werden. Macht der oder die Studierende einen triftigen Grund geltend, kann der Prüfungsausschuss die in Absatz 3 festgelegte Bearbeitungszeit auf Antrag der oder des Studierenden um höchstens einen Monat verlängern. Wird die Bachelorarbeit nicht fristgerecht abgeliefert, gilt sie als mit

*01.10.2020 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Achim Dittler, Studiendekan*

*Nichtamtliche Lesefassung für die Studien-und Prüfungsordnung für den Bachelorstudiengang Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik*

„nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) bewertet, es sei denn, dass die Studierenden dieses Versäumnis nicht zu vertreten haben.

(7) Die Bachelorarbeit wird von mindestens einem/einer Hochschullehrer/in oder einem/einer leitenden Wissenschaftler/in gemäß § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 1 KITG und einem/einer weiteren Prüfenden bewertet. In der Regel ist eine/r der Prüfenden die Person, die die Arbeit gemäß Absatz 2 vergeben hat. Bei nicht übereinstimmender Beurteilung dieser beiden Personen setzt der Prüfungsausschuss im Rahmen der Bewertung dieser beiden Personen die Note der Bachelorarbeit fest; er kann auch einen weiteren Gutachter bestellen. Die Bewertung hat innerhalb von sechs Wochen nach Abgabe der Bachelorarbeit zu erfolgen.

### **§ 15 Zusatzleistungen**

(1) Es können auch weitere Leistungspunkte (Zusatzleistungen) im Umfang von höchstens 30 LP aus dem Gesamtangebot des KIT erworben werden. § 3 und § 4 der Prüfungsordnung bleiben davon unberührt. Diese Zusatzleistungen gehen nicht in die Festsetzung der Gesamt- und Modulnoten ein. Die bei der Festlegung der Modulnote nicht berücksichtigten LP werden als Zusatzleistungen im Transcript of Records aufgeführt und als Zusatzleistungen gekennzeichnet. Auf Antrag der/des Studierenden werden die Zusatzleistungen in das Bachelorzeugnis aufgenommen und als Zusatzleistungen gekennzeichnet. Zusatzleistungen werden mit den nach § 7 vorgesehenen Noten gelistet.

(2) Die Studierenden haben bereits bei der Anmeldung zu einer Prüfung in einem Modul diese als Zusatzleistung zu deklarieren.

### **§ 15 a Mastervorzug**

Studierende, die im Bachelorstudium bereits mindestens 120 LP erworben haben, können zusätzlich zu den in § 15 Abs. 1 genannten Zusatzleistungen Leistungspunkte aus einem konsekutiven Masterstudiengang am KIT im Umfang von höchstens 30 LP erwerben (Mastervorzugsleistungen). § 3 und § 4 der Prüfungsordnung bleiben davon unberührt. Die Mastervorzugsleistungen gehen nicht in die Festsetzung der Gesamt-, Fach- und Modulnoten ein. Sie werden im Transcript of Records aufgeführt und als solche gekennzeichnet sowie mit den nach § 7 vorgesehenen Noten gelistet. § 15 Absatz 2 gilt entsprechend.

### **§ 16 Überfachliche Qualifikationen**

Neben der Vermittlung von fachlichen Qualifikationen ist der Auf- und Ausbau überfachlicher Qualifikationen im Umfang von mindestens 6 LP Bestandteil eines Bachelorstudiums. Überfachliche Qualifikationen können additiv oder integrativ vermittelt werden.

### **§ 17 Prüfungsausschuss**

(1) Für den Bachelorstudiengang Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik wird ein Prüfungsausschuss gebildet. Er besteht aus vier stimmberechtigten Mitgliedern: drei Hochschullehrer/innen / leitenden Wissenschaftler/innen gemäß § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 1 KITG / Privatdozentinnen bzw. -dozenten, akademischen Mitarbeiterinnen und Mitarbeiter nach § 52 LHG / wissenschaftlichen Mitarbeiter/innen gemäß § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 2 KITG und einer bzw. einem Studierenden mit beratender Stimme. Im Falle der Einrichtung eines gemeinsamen Prüfungsausschusses für den Bachelor- und den Masterstudiengang Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik erhöht sich die Anzahl der Studierenden auf zwei Mitglieder mit beratender Stimme, wobei je eine bzw. einer dieser Beiden aus dem Bachelor- und aus dem

01.10.2020 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Achim Dittler, Studiendekan

*Nichtamtliche Lesefassung für die Studien- und Prüfungsordnung für den Bachelorstudiengang Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik*

Masterstudiengang stammt. Die Amtszeit der nichtstudentischen Mitglieder beträgt zwei Jahre, die des studentischen Mitglieds ein Jahr.

(2) Die/der Vorsitzende, ihre/sein Stellvertreter/in, die weiteren Mitglieder des Prüfungsausschusses sowie deren Stellvertreter/innen werden von dem KIT-Fakultätsrat bestellt, die akademischen Mitarbeiter/innen nach § 52 LHG, die wissenschaftlichen Mitarbeiter gemäß § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 2 KITG und die Studierenden auf Vorschlag der Mitglieder der jeweiligen Gruppe; Wiederbestellung ist möglich. Die/der Vorsitzende und deren/dessen Stellvertreter/in müssen Hochschullehrer/innen oder leitende Wissenschaftler/innen § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 1 KITG sein. Die/der Vorsitzende des Prüfungsausschusses nimmt die laufenden Geschäfte wahr und wird durch das jeweilige Prüfungssekretariat unterstützt.

(3) Der Prüfungsausschuss achtet auf die Einhaltung der Bestimmungen dieser Studien- und Prüfungsordnung und fällt die Entscheidungen in Prüfungsangelegenheiten. Er entscheidet über die Anerkennung von Studienzeiten sowie Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen und trifft die Feststellung gemäß § 19 Absatz 1 Satz 1. Er berichtet der KIT-Fakultät regelmäßig über die Entwicklung der Prüfungs- und Studienzeiten, einschließlich der Bearbeitungszeiten für die Bachelorarbeiten und die Verteilung der Modul- und Gesamtnoten. Er ist zuständig für Anregungen zur Reform der Studien- und Prüfungsordnung und zu Modulbeschreibungen. Der Prüfungsausschuss entscheidet mit der Mehrheit seiner Stimmen. Bei Stimmengleichheit entscheidet der Vorsitzende des Prüfungsausschusses.

(4) Der Prüfungsausschuss kann die Erledigung seiner Aufgaben für alle Regelfälle auf die/den Vorsitzende/n des Prüfungsausschusses übertragen. In dringenden Angelegenheiten, deren Erledigung nicht bis zu der nächsten Sitzung des Prüfungsausschusses warten kann, entscheidet die/der Vorsitzende des Prüfungsausschusses.

(5) Die Mitglieder des Prüfungsausschusses haben das Recht, der Abnahme von Prüfungen beizuwohnen. Die Mitglieder des Prüfungsausschusses, die Prüfenden und die Beisitzenden unterliegen der Verschwiegenheit. Sofern sie nicht im öffentlichen Dienst stehen, sind sie durch die/den Vorsitzende/n zur Verschwiegenheit zu verpflichten.

(6) In Angelegenheiten des Prüfungsausschusses, die eine an einer anderen KIT-Fakultät zu absolvierende Prüfungsleistung betreffen, ist auf Antrag eines Mitgliedes des Prüfungsausschusses eine fachlich zuständige und von der betroffenen KIT-Fakultät zu nennende prüfungsberechtigte Person hinzuzuziehen.

(7) Belastende Entscheidungen des Prüfungsausschusses sind schriftlich mitzuteilen. Sie sind zu begründen und mit einer Rechtsbehelfsbelehrung zu versehen. Vor einer Entscheidung ist Gelegenheit zur Äußerung zu geben. Widersprüche gegen Entscheidungen des Prüfungsausschusses sind innerhalb eines Monats nach Zugang der Entscheidung schriftlich oder zur Niederschrift beim Präsidium des KIT einzulegen.

#### **§ 18 Prüfende und Beisitzende**

(1) Der Prüfungsausschuss bestellt die Prüfenden. Er kann die Bestellung der/dem Vorsitzenden übertragen.

(2) Prüfende sind Hochschullehrer/innen sowie leitende Wissenschaftler/innen gemäß § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 1 KITG, habilitierte Mitglieder und akademische Mitarbeiter/innen gemäß § 52 LHG, welche der KIT-Fakultät angehören und denen die Prüfungsbefugnis übertragen

01.10.2020 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Achim Dittler, Studiendekan

*Nichtamtliche Lesefassung für die Studien- und Prüfungsordnung für den Bachelorstudiengang Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik*

wurde; desgleichen kann wissenschaftlichen Mitarbeitern gemäß § 14 Abs. 3 Ziff. 2 KITG die Prüfungsbefugnis übertragen werden. Bestellt werden darf nur, wer mindestens die dem jeweiligen Prüfungsgegenstand entsprechende fachwissenschaftliche Qualifikation erworben hat.

**(3)** Soweit Lehrveranstaltungen von anderen als den unter Absatz 2 genannten Personen durchgeführt werden, sollen diese zu Prüfenden bestellt werden, sofern sie die gemäß Absatz 2 Satz 2 vorausgesetzte Qualifikation nachweisen können.

**(4)** Die Beisitzenden werden durch die Prüfenden benannt. Zu Beisitzenden darf nur bestellt werden, wer einen akademischen Abschluss in einem Studiengang der KIT-Fakultät Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik oder einen gleichwertigen akademischen Abschluss erworben hat.

**§ 19 Anerkennung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen, Studienzeiten**

**(1)** Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen sowie Studienzeiten, die in Studiengängen an staatlichen oder staatlich anerkannten Hochschulen und Berufsakademien der Bundesrepublik Deutschland oder an ausländischen staatlichen oder staatlich anerkannten Hochschulen erbracht wurden, werden auf Antrag der Studierenden anerkannt, sofern hinsichtlich der erworbenen Kompetenzen kein wesentlicher Unterschied zu den Leistungen oder Abschlüssen besteht, die ersetzt werden sollen. Dabei ist kein schematischer Vergleich, sondern eine Gesamtbetrachtung vorzunehmen. Bezüglich des Umfangs einer zur Anerkennung vorgelegten Studienleistung (Anrechnung) werden die Grundsätze des ECTS herangezogen.

**(2)** Die Studierenden haben die für die Anerkennung erforderlichen Unterlagen vorzulegen. Studierende, die neu in den Bachelorstudiengang Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik immatrikuliert wurden, haben den Antrag mit den für die Anerkennung erforderlichen Unterlagen innerhalb eines Semesters nach Immatrikulation zu stellen. Bei Unterlagen, die nicht in deutscher oder englischer Sprache vorliegen, kann eine amtlich beglaubigte Übersetzung verlangt werden. Die Beweislast dafür, dass der Antrag die Voraussetzungen für die Anerkennung nicht erfüllt, liegt beim Prüfungsausschuss.

**(3)** Werden Leistungen angerechnet, die nicht am KIT erbracht wurden, werden sie im Zeugnis als „anerkannt“ ausgewiesen. Liegen Noten vor, werden die Noten, soweit die Notensysteme vergleichbar sind, übernommen und in die Berechnung der Modulnoten und der Gesamtnote einbezogen. Sind die Notensysteme nicht vergleichbar, können die Noten umgerechnet werden. Liegen keine Noten vor, wird der Vermerk „bestanden“ aufgenommen.

**(4)** Bei der Anerkennung von Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen, die außerhalb der Bundesrepublik Deutschland erbracht wurden, sind die von der Kultusministerkonferenz und der Hochschulrektorenkonferenz gebilligten Äquivalenzvereinbarungen sowie Absprachen im Rahmen der Hochschulpartnerschaften zu beachten.

**(5)** Außerhalb des Hochschulsystems erworbene Kenntnisse und Fähigkeiten werden angerechnet, wenn sie nach Inhalt und Niveau den Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen gleichwertig sind, die ersetzt werden sollen und die Institution, in der die Kenntnisse und Fähigkeiten erworben wurden, ein genormtes Qualitätssicherungssystem hat. Die Anrechnung kann in Teilen versagt werden, wenn mehr als 50 Prozent des Hochschulstudiums ersetzt werden soll.

01.10.2020 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Achim Dittler, Studiendekan

*Nichtamtliche Lesefassung für die Studien- und Prüfungsordnung für den Bachelorstudiengang Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik*

**(6)** Zuständig für Anerkennung und Anrechnung ist der Prüfungsausschuss. Im Rahmen der Feststellung, ob ein wesentlicher Unterschied im Sinne des Absatz 1 vorliegt, sind die zuständigen Fachvertreter/innen zu hören. Der Prüfungsausschuss entscheidet in Abhängigkeit von Art und Umfang der anzurechnenden Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen über die Einstufung in ein höheres Fachsemester.

## **II. Bachelorprüfung**

### **§ 20 Umfang und Art der Bachelorprüfung**

**(1)** Die Bachelorprüfung besteht aus den Modulprüfungen nach Absatz 2 und 3 sowie dem Modul Bachelorarbeit (§ 14).

**(2)** Es sind Modulprüfungen in folgenden Pflichtfächern abzulegen:

1. Fach: Mathematisch - Naturwissenschaftliche Grundlagen  
Modul(e) im Umfang von 47 LP,
2. Fach: Ingenieurwissenschaftliche Grundlagen  
Modul(e) im Umfang von 38 LP,
3. Fach: Thermodynamik und Transportprozesse  
Modul(e) im Umfang von 26 LP,
4. Fach: Verfahrenstechnische Grundlagen  
Modul(e) im Umfang von 18 LP,
5. Fach: Wahlpflichtfächer  
Modul(e) im Umfang von 10 LP,
6. Fach: Praktika  
Modul(e) im Umfang von 11 LP,
7. Fach: Profilfach  
Module im Umfang von 12 LP
8. Fach: Überfachliche Qualifikationen  
im Umfang von mindestens 6 LP gemäß § 16.

Die Festlegung der zur Auswahl stehenden Module und deren Fachzuordnung werden im Modulhandbuch getroffen.

### **§ 21 Bestehen der Bachelorprüfung, Bildung der Gesamtnote**

**(1)** Die Bachelorprüfung ist bestanden, wenn alle in § 20 genannten Modulprüfungen mindestens mit „ausreichend“ bewertet wurden.

**(2)** Die Gesamtnote der Bachelorprüfung errechnet sich als ein mit Leistungspunkten gewichteter Notendurchschnitt der Fachnoten sowie des Moduls Bachelorarbeit.

Dabei wird die Note des Moduls Bachelorarbeit mit dem doppelten Gewicht der Noten der übrigen Fächer berücksichtigt.

**(3)** Haben Studierende die Bachelorarbeit mit der Note 1,0 und die Bachelorprüfung mit einem Durchschnitt von 1,2 oder besser abgeschlossen, so wird das Prädikat „mit Auszeichnung“ (with distinction) verliehen.

### **§ 22 Bachelorzeugnis, Bachelorurkunde, Diploma Supplement und Transcript of Records**

01.10.2020 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Achim Dittler, Studiendekan

*Nichtamtliche Lesefassung für die Studien- und Prüfungsordnung für den Bachelorstudiengang Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik*

(1) Über die Bachelorprüfung werden nach Bewertung der letzten Prüfungsleistung eine Bachelorurkunde und ein Zeugnis erstellt. Die Ausfertigung von Bachelorurkunde und Zeugnis soll nicht später als drei Monate nach Ablegen der letzten Prüfungsleistung erfolgen. Bachelorurkunde und Bachelorzeugnis werden in deutscher und englischer Sprache ausgestellt. Bachelorurkunde und Zeugnis tragen das Datum der erfolgreichen Erbringung der letzten Prüfungsleistung. Diese Dokumente werden den Studierenden zusammen ausgehändigt. In der Bachelorurkunde wird die Verleihung des akademischen Bachelorgrades beurkundet. Die Bachelorurkunde wird von dem Präsidenten und der KIT-Dekanin/ dem KIT-Dekan der KIT-Fakultät unterzeichnet und mit dem Siegel des KIT versehen.

(2) Das Zeugnis enthält die Fach- und Modulnoten sowie die den Modulen und Fächern zugeordnete Leistungspunkte und die Gesamtnote. Sofern gemäß § 7 Abs. 2 Satz 2 eine differenzierte Bewertung einzelner Prüfungsleistungen vorgenommen wurde, wird auf dem Zeugnis auch die entsprechende Dezimalnote ausgewiesen; § 7 Abs. 4 bleibt unberührt. Das Zeugnis ist von der KIT-Dekanin/dem KIT-Dekan der KIT-Fakultät und von der/dem Vorsitzenden des Prüfungsausschusses zu unterzeichnen.

(3) Mit dem Zeugnis erhalten die Studierenden ein Diploma Supplement in deutscher und englischer Sprache, das den Vorgaben des jeweils gültigen ECTS Users' Guide entspricht, sowie ein Transcript of Records in deutscher und englischer Sprache.

(4) Das Transcript of Records enthält in strukturierter Form alle erbrachten Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen. Dies beinhaltet alle Fächer und Fachnoten samt den zugeordneten Leistungspunkten, die dem jeweiligen Fach zugeordneten Module mit den Modulnoten und zugeordneten Leistungspunkten sowie die den Modulen zugeordneten Erfolgskontrollen samt Noten und zugeordneten Leistungspunkten. Absatz 2 Satz 2 gilt entsprechend. Aus dem Transcript of Records soll die Zugehörigkeit von Lehrveranstaltungen zu den einzelnen Modulen deutlich erkennbar sein. Angerechnete Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen sind im Transcript of Records aufzunehmen. Alle Zusatzleistungen werden im Transcript of Records aufgeführt.

(5) Die Bachelorurkunde, das Bachelorzeugnis und das Diploma Supplement einschließlich des Transcript of Records werden vom Studierendenservice des KIT ausgestellt.

### **III. Schlussbestimmungen**

#### **§ 23 Bescheinigung von Prüfungsleistungen**

Haben Studierende die Bachelorprüfung endgültig nicht bestanden, wird ihnen auf Antrag und gegen Vorlage der Exmatrikulationsbescheinigung eine schriftliche Bescheinigung ausgestellt, die die erbrachten Studien- und Prüfungsleistungen und deren Noten enthält und erkennen lässt, dass die Prüfung insgesamt nicht bestanden ist. Dasselbe gilt, wenn der Prüfungsanspruch erloschen ist.

#### **§ 24 Aberkennung des Bachelorgrades**

(1) Haben Studierende bei einer Prüfungsleistung getäuscht und wird diese Tatsache nach der Aushändigung des Zeugnisses bekannt, so können die Noten der Modulprüfungen, bei denen getäuscht wurde, berichtigt werden. Gegebenenfalls kann die Modulprüfung für „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) und die Bachelorprüfung für „nicht bestanden“ erklärt werden.

(2) Waren die Voraussetzungen für die Zulassung zu einer Prüfung nicht erfüllt, ohne dass Studierende darüber täuschen wollte, und wird diese Tatsache erst nach Aushändigung des Zeugnisses bekannt, wird dieser Mangel durch das Bestehen der Prüfung geheilt. Hat

01.10.2020 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Achim Dittler, Studiendekan



*Nichtamtliche Lesefassung für die Studien- und Prüfungsordnung für den Bachelorstudiengang Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik*

die/der Studierende die Zulassung vorsätzlich zu Unrecht erwirkt, so kann die Modulprüfung für „nicht ausreichend“ (5,0) und die Bachelorprüfung für „nicht bestanden“ erklärt werden.

(3) Vor einer Entscheidung des Prüfungsausschusses ist Gelegenheit zur Äußerung zu geben.

(4) Das unrichtige Zeugnis ist zu entziehen und gegebenenfalls ein neues zu erteilen. Mit dem unrichtigen Zeugnis ist auch die Bachelorurkunde einzuziehen, wenn die Bachelorprüfung aufgrund einer Täuschung für „nicht bestanden“ erklärt wurde.

(5) Eine Entscheidung nach Absatz 1 und Absatz 2 Satz 2 ist nach einer Frist von fünf Jahren ab dem Datum des Zeugnisses ausgeschlossen.

(6) Die Aberkennung des akademischen Grades richtet sich nach § 36 Abs. 7 LHG.

### **§ 25 Einsicht in die Prüfungsakten**

(1) Nach Abschluss der Bachelorprüfung wird den Studierenden auf Antrag innerhalb eines Jahres Einsicht in das Prüfungsexemplar ihrer Bachelorarbeit, die darauf bezogenen Gutachten und in die Prüfungsprotokolle gewährt.

(2) Für die Einsichtnahme in die schriftlichen Modulprüfungen, schriftlichen Modulteilprüfungen bzw. Prüfungsprotokolle gilt eine Frist von einem Monat nach Bekanntgabe des Prüfungsergebnisses.

(3) Der/die Prüfende bestimmt Ort und Zeit der Einsichtnahme.

(4) Prüfungsunterlagen sind mindestens fünf Jahre aufzubewahren.

### **§ 26 Inkrafttreten, Übergangsvorschriften**

*[(1) Inkrafttreten, Übergangsvorschriften sind den o. g. Amtliche Bekanntmachungen des KIT zu entnehmen. ]*

(2) Gleichzeitig tritt die Studien- und Prüfungsordnung des KIT für den Bachelorstudiengang Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik vom 27. September 2012 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung des KIT Nr. 55 vom 27. September 2012), zuletzt geändert durch Satzung vom 27. März 2014 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung des KIT Nr. 19 vom 28. März 2014), außer Kraft.

(3) Studierende, die auf Grundlage der Studien- und Prüfungsordnung für den Bachelorstudiengang Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik vom 27. September 2012 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung des KIT Nr. 55 vom 27. September 2012), zuletzt geändert durch Satzung vom 27. März 2014 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung des KIT Nr. 19 vom 28. März 2014), ihr Studium am KIT aufgenommen haben, können Prüfungen auf Grundlage dieser Studien- und Prüfungsordnung letztmalig am 30. September 2022 ablegen.

*[(4), (5) Übergangsvorschriften sind der Amtliche Bekanntmachung des KIT Nr. 5 vom 26. Februar 2020 zu entnehmen. ]*

(6) Die Studien- und Prüfungsordnung der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) für den Bachelorstudiengang Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik vom 05. August 2009 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung der Universität Karlsruhe vom 05. August 2009, Nr. 69) geändert durch Satzung zur Änderung der Studien- und Prüfungsordnung des Universität Karlsruhe (TH) für den Bachelorstudiengang Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik vom 14. April 2011 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung vom 14. April 2011, Nr. 15) tritt außer Kraft.“

01.10.2020 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Achim Dittler, Studiendekan

*Nichtamtliche Lesefassung für die Studien-und Prüfungsordnung für den Bachelorstudiengang Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik*

**(7)** Die Prüfungsordnung der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) für den Diplomstudiengang Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik vom 21. Mai 1999 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) Nr. 9 vom 6. Oktober 1999) in der Fassung der fünften Änderungssatzung vom 17. Dezember 2007 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) Nr. 69 vom 20. Dezember 2007) bleibt außer Kraft.

Studierende, die auf Grundlage der Prüfungsordnung der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) für den Diplomstudiengang Chemieingenieurwesen und Verfahrenstechnik vom 21. Mai 1999 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) Nr. 9 vom 6. Oktober 1999) in der Fassung der fünften Änderungssatzung vom 17. Dezember 2007 (Amtliche Bekanntmachung der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) Nr. 69 vom 20. Dezember 2007) ihr Studium an der Universität Karlsruhe (TH) aufgenommen haben, können die Diplomprüfung einschließlich etwaiger Wiederholungen letztmalig zum 30.09.2022 ablegen.

*[ Ende des Dokuments ]*

01.10.2020 Prof. Dr.-Ing. Achim Dittler, Studiendekan